

THE SUDAN ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH SOCIETY

England & Wales · Charity number 1005966

Details

Other names SARS

Status Registered

Legal form Other

Registered 1991-11-20

Register [View on the Charity Commission register](#)

Contact

Address 3 Tithe Barn
Merton
Bicester
OX25 2NF

Phone 01865331294

Email sars@thebritishmuseum.ac.uk

Website <http://www.sudarchs.org.uk>

Activities

Objects: TO ADVANCE PUBLIC EDUCATION PARTICULARLY THROUGH RESEARCH IN THE ARCHAEOLOGY, THE ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY AND TRADITIONAL CULTURES OF THE SUDAN AND RELATED STUDIES.

Activities: The Society seeks to promote interest in, and raise awareness of the archaeology, ethnography and heritage of Sudan and Egyptian Nubia. It organises a series of lectures and colloquia, publishes an annual journal, "Sudan and Nubia", together with scholarly monographs. The Society raises funds, some of which are disbursed as grants for archaeological survey and excavation projects.

Classification

- **How:** Makes Grants To Organisations, Provides Human Resources, Sponsors Or Undertakes Research, Acts As An Umbrella Or Resource Body
- **What:** Education/training, Arts/culture/heritage/science, Environment/conservation/heritage
- **Who:** The General Public/mankind

Geography

- Sudan
- Camden

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2024-12-31	£286,845	£37,955	-	-
2023-12-31	£42,915	£43,609	-	-
2022-12-31	£148,366	£19,018	-	-
2021-12-31	£30,231	£13,088	-	-
2020-12-31	£30,201	£13,748	-	-

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
Dr Julie Renee Anderson	Chair	2021-09-23
Daniel Michael Antoine		2021-09-23
Dr Anna Elizabeth Garnett		2018-09-27
Dr DORIAN Q FULLER		
Dr JULIE MAY HUDSON		
Dr Loretta Mary Ann Kilroe		2021-09-23
Dr NEAL ANDREW SPENCER		2021-09-23
Dr PAUL THOMAS NICHOLSON		2018-09-27
Liam Anthony McNamara		2015-09-07
MR W VIVIAN DAVIES		
Nicholas David Padfield QC		2017-09-18
PENELOPE ANNE HAWARD		2012-10-18

Accounts



CHARITY COMMISSION
FOR ENGLAND AND WALES

Trustees' Annual Report for the period

From 01.01.2024

Period start date To 31.12.2024

Period end date

Charity name: The Sudan Archaeological Research Society

Charity registration number: 1005966

Objectives and Activities

	SORP reference	
Summary of the purposes of the charity as set out in its governing document	Para 1.17	To advance public education, particularly through research in the archaeology, the ancient and medieval history and traditional cultures of Sudan, and related studies
Summary of the main activities in relation to those purposes for the public benefit, in particular, the activities, projects or services identified in the accounts.	Para 1.17 and 1.19	The following are available to the general public: 1. An annual colloquium (The W. Y. Adams Colloquium) is held at in May at various locations and online via the Zoom platform. The preliminary results of recent archaeological and historical research, together with research results on material previously acquired are presented. 2. An annual lecture (the Lawrence Kirwan Memorial Lecture) is held in September following the Annual General Meeting. It is given by an expert in some aspect of ancient Sudan. 3. Books concerning work done in Sudan are published from time to time. 4. The Society has a website (address below), giving information about the work of the Society, the Society can be joined, publications purchased and back issues of the Society journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> are archived and available to be read. www.sudarchrs.org.uk The Society publishes an annual journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> which is distributed to all members and can be purchased from the website.
Statement confirming whether the trustees have had regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit	Para 1.18	The Trustees have had regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit and feel that the activities listed above fulfil the objects of an educational charity.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

	SORP reference	
Policy on grant making	Para 1.38	
Policy on social investment including program related investment	Para 1.38	
Contribution made by volunteers	Para 1.38	
Other		

Achievements and Performance

	SORP reference	
Summary of the main achievements of the charity, identifying the difference the charity's work has made to the circumstances of its beneficiaries and any wider benefits to society as a whole.	Para 1.20	In 2024 the following educational events of the Society were held. The annual W. Y. Adams colloquium took place at the Swansea Egypt Centre at Swansea University and online using the zoom platform. Lectures covered a wide range of topics. The Kirwan Memorial Lecture was held as an in-person event at the British Museum. The lecture was given by Dr Mariusz Drzewiecki on <i>Forts of North Omduman</i>. <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> 28 was published, as were SARS monographs 27 and 28. An online newsletter is sent to members periodically.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

Achievements against objectives set	Para 1.41	

Performance of fundraising activities against objectives set	Para 1.41	
Investment performance against objectives	Para 1.41	
Other		

Financial Review

Review of the charity's financial position at the end of the period	Para 1.21	The Trustees are satisfied with the financial position at year end. In 2024 there was a large surplus due to a generous legacy from a long-standing patron of the society.	
Statement explaining the policy for holding reserves stating why they are held	Para 1.22	Reserves are held in order to fund research and publication of the results of previous expeditions to the Republic of Sudan.	
Amount of reserves held	Para 1.22	£505,119, £370965 of which was for designated purposes.	
Reasons for holding zero reserves	Para 1.22	N/A	
Details of fund materially in deficit	Para 1.24	There are no funds materially in deficit.	
Explanation of any uncertainties about the charity continuing as a going concern	Para 1.23	There are no uncertainties.	

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

The charity's principal sources of funds (including any fundraising)	Para 1.47	
Investment policy and objectives including any social investment policy adopted	Para 1.46	,
A description of the principal risks facing the charity	Para 1.46	
Other		

Structure, Governance and Management

Description of charity's trusts:		
Type of governing document (trust deed, royal charter)	Para 1.25	Constitution
How is the charity constituted? (e.g unincorporated association, CIO)	Para 1.25	Registered charity
Trustee selection methods including details of any constitutional provisions e.g. election to post or name of any person or body entitled to appoint one or more trustees	Para 1.25	Possible candidates are discussed at committee meetings and approached by the Honorary Secretary. All trustees are proposed in writing by a member of the Society to the Honorary Secretary at least 30 days before the AGM. They are elected at the AGM. Trustees can be co-opted onto the committee between AGM's.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

Policies and procedures adopted for the induction and training of trustees	Para 1.51	
The charity's organisational structure and any wider network with which the charity works	Para 1.51	
Relationship with any related parties	Para 1.51	
Other		

Reference and Administrative details

Charity name	The Sudan Archaeological Research Society
Other name the charity uses	
Registered charity number	1005966
Charity's principal address	The British Museum Great Russell Street London WC1B 3DG

Names of the charity trustees who manage the charity

	Trustee name	Office (if any)	Dates acted if not for whole year	Name of person (or body) entitled to appoint trustee (if any)
1	Julie Anderson	Honorary Chair		
2	Loretta Kilroe	Honorary Secretary		Annual General Meeting
3	Penelope Anne Haward	Honorary Treasurer		Annual General Meeting
4	William Vivian Davies			Annual General Meeting
5				
6	Julie May Hudson			Annual General Meeting
7	Dorian Fuller			Annual General Meeting
8	Liam McNamara			Annual General Meeting
9	Anna Elizabeth Garnett			Annual General Meeting
10	Paul Nicholson			Annual General Meeting
11	Nicholas Padfield QC/KC			Annual General Meeting
12	Neal Andrew Spencer			Annual General Meeting
13	Kenneth Griffith			Annual General Meeting
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				

Corporate trustees – names of the directors at the date the report was approved

[illegible]

Name of trustees holding title to property belonging to the charity

[illegible]

Funds held as custodian trustees on behalf of others

Description of the assets held in this capacity	
Name and objects of the charity on whose behalf the assets are held and how this falls within the custodian charity's objects	
Details of arrangements for safe custody and segregation of such assets from the charity's own assets	

Additional information (optional)**Names and addresses of advisers (Optional information)**

Type of adviser	Name	Address

Name of chief executive or names of senior staff members (Optional information)

Exemptions from disclosure

Reason for non-disclosure of key personnel details

Other optional information

Declarations

The trustees declare that they have approved the trustees' report above.

Signed on behalf of the charity's trustees

Signature(s)

<i>Penelope Haward</i>	

Full name(s)

Penelope Anne Haward	

Position (eg Secretary,
Chair, etc)

Treasurer	

Date

27/10/2025



The Sudan Archaeological Research Society		1005906		
Annual accounts for the period				
1.1.2024		To	31.12.2024	

Section A Statement of financial activities

Recommended categories by activity	Guidance Notes	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds	Prior year funds
		£ F01	£ F02	£ F03	£ F04	£ F05
Incoming resources (Note 3)						
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	S01	30,361	250,000		280,361	37,958
Charitable activities	S02	1,040			1,040	2,167
Other trading activities	S03				-	-
Investments	S04	5,444			5,444	2,790
Separate material item of income	S05				-	-
Other	S06	-	-	-	-	-
Total	S07	36,845	250,000	-	286,845	42,915
Resources expended (Note 6)						
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	S08	-	-	-	-	-
Charitable activities	35802	34,655	3,300	-	37,955	43,609
Separate material item of expense	S10	-	-	-	-	-
Other	S11	-	-	-	-	-
Total	S12	34,655	3,300	-	37,955	43,609
Net income/(expenditure) before investment gains/(losses)						
	S13	2,190	246,700	-	248,890	694
Net gains/(losses) on investments	S14	-	372	-	372	-
Net income/(expenditure)	S15	2,190	247,072	-	249,262	694
Extraordinary items	S16	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers between funds	S17	-	-	-	-	0
Other recognised gains/(losses):						
Gains and losses on revaluation of fixed assets for the charity's own use	S18	-	-	-	-	-
Other gains/(losses)	S19	-	-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds	S20	2,190	247,072	-	249,262	694
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward	S21	131,964	123,893	-	255,857	
Total funds carried forward	S22	134,154	370,965	-	505,119	256550

Section B

Balance sheet

		Guidance Notes											
			Unrestricted funds £ F01	Restricted income funds £ F02	Endowment funds £ F03	Total this year £ F04	Total last year £ F05						
Fixed assets													
Intangible assets	(Note 15)	B01	-	-	-	-	-						
Tangible assets	(Note 14)	B02	5,442	-	-	5,442	5,442						
Heritage assets	(Note 16)	B03	-	-	-	-	-						
Investments	(Note 17)	B04	-	100,372	-	100,372	-						
Total fixed assets		B05	5,442	100,372	-	105,814	5,442						
Current assets													
Stocks	(Note 18)	B06	-	-	-	-	-						
Debtors	(Note 19)	B07	2,178	-	-	2,178	1,755						
Investments	(Note 17.4)	B08	-	-	-	-	-						
Cash at bank and in hand	(Note 24)	B09	139,559	270,593	-	410,152	257,398						
Total current assets		B10	141,737	270,593	-	412,330	259,153						
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year		B11	13,025	-	-	13,025	8,738						
Net current assets/(liabilities)		B12	128,712	270,593	-	399,305	251,108						
Total assets less current liabilities		B13	134,154	370,965	-	505,119	256,550						
Creditors: amounts falling due after one year		B14	-	-	-	-	-						
Provisions for liabilities		B15	-	-	-	-	-						
Total net assets or liabilities		B16	134,154	370,965	-	505,119	256,550						
Funds of the Charity													
Endowment funds	(Note 27)	B17	-			-	-						
Restricted income funds	(Note 27)	B18		370,965		370,965	117,222						
Unrestricted funds		B19	134,154		-	134,154	131,621						
Revaluation reserve		B20				-	-						
Total funds		B21	134,154	370,965	-	505,119	256,550						
Signed by one or two trustees on behalf of all the trustees			Signature			Print Name		Date of approval dd/mm/yyyy					
			#VALUE!			Penelope Anne Haward		10/17/2024					

Note 1 Basis of preparation

This section should be completed by all charities.

1.1 Basis of accounting

These accounts have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts.

The accounts have been prepared in accordance with:

- and with*

✓

 the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014
- and with*

✓

 the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)
- and with the Charities Act 2011.

Yes

The charity constitutes a public benefit entity as defined by FRS 102.*

Yes

* -Tick as appropriate

1.2 Going concern

If there are material uncertainties related to events or conditions that cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, please provide the following details or state "Not applicable", if appropriate:

An explanation as to those factors that support the conclusion that the charity is a going concern;

Disclosure of any uncertainties that make the going concern assumption doubtful;

Where accounts are not prepared on a going concern basis, please disclose this fact together with the basis on which the trustees prepared the accounts and the reason why the charity is not regarded as a going concern.

Not applicable

1.3 Change of accounting policy

The accounts present a true and fair view and the accounting policies adopted are those outlined in note { }.

- Yes*

✓
- No*

✓

 * -Tick as appropriate

Please disclose:

<i>(i) the nature of the change in accounting policy;</i>	
<i>(ii) the reasons why applying the new accounting policy provides more reliable and more relevant information; and</i>	
<i>(iii) the amount of the adjustment for each line affected in the current period, each prior period presented and the aggregate amount of the adjustment relating to periods before those presented, 3.44 FRS 102 SORP.</i>	

1.4 Changes to accounting estimates

No changes to accounting estimates have occurred in the reporting period (3.46 FRS 102 SORP).

- Yes*

✓
- No*

✓

 * -Tick as appropriate

Please disclose:

<i>(i) the nature of any changes;</i>	
<i>(ii) the effect of the change on income and expense or assets and liabilities for the current period; and</i>	
<i>(iii) where practicable, the effect of the change in one or more future periods.</i>	

1.5 Material prior year errors

No material prior year error have been identified in the reporting period (3.47 FRS 102 SORP).

- Yes*

✓
- No*

✓

 * -Tick as appropriate

Please disclose:

<i>(i) the nature of the prior period error;</i>	
<i>(ii) for each prior period presented in the accounts, the amount of the correction for each account line item affected; and</i>	
<i>(iii) the amount of the correction at the beginning of the earliest prior period presented in the accounts.</i>	

Note 2 Accounting policies

Please complete this note when first reporting under FRS2102. Section 35 of FRS102, requires 3 reconciliations to be presented, if all are applicable.

2.1 RECONCILIATION WITH PREVIOUS GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE

Please provide a description of the nature of each change in accounting policy

Reconciliation of funds per previous GAAP to funds determined under FRS 102

	Start of period	End of period
	£	£
Fund balances as previously stated		
Adjustments:		

Fund balance as restated

Reconciliation of net income/(net expenditure) per previous GAAP to net income/(net expenditure) under FRS 102

	End of period
	£
Net income/(expenditure) as previously stated	
Adjustments:	

Previous period net income/(expenditure) as
restated

Note 2

Accounting policies

2.2 INCOME

This standard list of accounting policies has been applied by the charity except for those ticked "No" or "N/a". Where a different or additional policy has been adopted then this is detailed in the box below.

Recognition of income	These are included in the Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when: - the charity becomes entitled to the resources; - it is more likely than not that the trustees will receive the resources; and - the monetary value can be measured with sufficient reliability.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Offsetting	There has been no offsetting of assets and liabilities, or income and expenses, unless required or permitted by the FRS 102 SORP or FRS 102.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Grants and donations	Grants and donations are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS102 SORP).	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Legacies	In the case of performance related grants, income must only be recognised to the extent that the charity has provided the specified goods or services as entitlement to the grant only occurs when the performance related conditions are met (5.16 FRS 102 SORP). Legacies are included in the SoFA when receipt is probable, that is, when there has been grant of probate, the executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate and any conditions attached to the legacy are either within the control of the charity or have been met.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Government grants	The charity has received government grants in the reporting period	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Tax reclaims on donations and gifts	Gift Aid receivable is included in income when there is a valid declaration from the donor. Any Gift Aid amount recovered on a donation is considered to be part of that gift and is treated as an addition to the same fund as the initial donation unless the donor or the terms of the appeal have specified otherwise.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Contractual income and performance related grants	This is only included in the SoFA once the charity has provided the related goods or services or met the performance related conditions.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Donated goods	Donated goods are measured at fair value (the amount for which the asset could be exchanged) unless impractical to do so.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	The cost of any stock of goods donated for distribution to beneficiaries is deemed to be the fair value of those gifts at the time of their receipt and they are recognised on receipt. In the reporting period in which the stocks are distributed, they are recognised as an expense at the carrying amount of the stocks at distribution.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	Donated goods for resale are measured at fair value on initial recognition, which is the expected proceeds from sale less the expected costs of sale, and recognised in 'Income from other trading activities' with the corresponding stock recognised in the balance sheet. On its sale the value of stock is charged against 'Income from other trading activities' and the proceeds from sale are also recognised as 'Income from other trading activities'.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	Goods donated for on-going use by the charity are recognised as tangible fixed assets and included in the SoFA as incoming resources when receivable.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	Gifts in kind for use by the charity are included in the SoFA as income from donations when receivable.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Donated services and facilities	Donated services and facilities are included in the SoFA when received at the value of the gift to the charity provided the value of the gift can be measured reliably.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	Donated services and facilities that are consumed immediately are recognised as income with an equivalent amount recognised as an expense under the appropriate heading in the SoFA.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Support costs	The charity has incurred expenditure on support costs.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Volunteer help	The value of any voluntary help received is not included in the accounts but is described in the trustees' annual report.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Income from interest, royalties and dividends	This is included in the accounts when receipt is probable and the amount receivable can be measured reliably.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Income from membership subscriptions	Membership subscriptions received in the nature of a gift are recognised in Donations and Legacies.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	Memberships subscriptions which gives a member the right to buy services or other	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒

	membership subscriptions which gives a member the right to buy services or other benefits are recognised as income earned from the provision of goods and services as income from charitable activities.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Settlement of insurance claims	Insurance claims are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS102 SORP) and are included as an item of other income in the SoFA.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Investment gains and losses	This includes any realised or unrealised gains or losses on the sale of investments and any gain or loss resulting from revaluing investments to market value at the end of the year.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
2.3 EXPENDITURE AND LIABILITIES								
Liability recognition	Liabilities are recognised where it is more likely than not that there is a legal or constructive obligation committing the charity to pay out resources and the amount of the obligation can be measured with reasonable certainty.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Governance and support costs	Support costs have been allocated between governance costs and other support. Governance costs comprise all costs involving public accountability of the charity and its compliance with regulation and good practice.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	Support costs include central functions and have been allocated to activity cost categories on a basis consistent with the use of resources, eg allocating property costs by floor areas, or per capita, staff costs by the time spent and other costs by their usage.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Grants with performance conditions	Where the charity gives a grant with conditions for its payment being a specific level of service or output to be provided, such grants are only recognised in the SoFA once the recipient of the grant has provided the specified service or output.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Grants payable without performance conditions	Where there are no conditions attaching to the grant that enables the donor charity to realistically avoid the commitment, a liability for the full funding obligation must be recognised.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Redundancy cost	The charity made no redundancy payments during the reporting period.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Deferred income	No material item of deferred income has been included in the accounts.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Creditors	The charity has creditors which are measured at settlement amounts less any trade discounts	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Provisions for liabilities	A liability is measured on recognition at its historical cost and then subsequently measured at the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Basic financial instruments	The charity accounts for basic financial instruments on initial recognition as per paragraph 11.7 FRS102 SORP. Subsequent measurement is as per paragraphs 11.17 to 11.19, FRS102 SORP.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
2.4 ASSETS								
Tangible fixed assets for use by charity	These are capitalised if they can be used for more than one year, and cost at least	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	They are valued at cost.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	The depreciation rates and methods used are disclosed in note 9.2.							
Intangible fixed assets	The charity has intangible fixed assets, that is, non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are identifiable and are controlled by the charity through custody or legal rights. The amortisation rates and methods used are disclosed in note 9.5	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	They are valued at cost.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Heritage assets	The charity has heritage assets, that is, non-monetary assets with historic, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that are held and maintained principally for their contribution to knowledge and culture. The depreciation rates and methods used as disclosed in note 9.6.1.4.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	They are valued at cost.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Investments	Fixed asset investments in quoted shares, traded bonds and similar investments are valued at initially at cost and subsequently at fair value (their market value) at the year end. The same treatment is applied to unlisted investments unless fair value cannot be measured reliably in which case it is measured at cost less impairment.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	Investments held for resale or pending their sale and cash and cash equivalents with a maturity date of less than 1 year are treated as current asset investments	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Stocks and work in progress	Stocks held for sale as part of non-charitable trade are measured at the lower of cost or net realisable value.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	Goods or services provided as part of a charitable activity are measured at net realisable value based on the service potential provided by items of stock.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						

Work in progress is valued at cost less any foreseeable loss that is likely to occur on the contract.

☒	☒	☒

Debtors

Debtors (including trade debtors and loans receivable) are measured on initial recognition at settlement amount after any trade discounts or amount advanced by the charity. Subsequently, they are measured at the cash or other consideration expected to be received.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

Current asset investments

The charity has investments which it holds for resale or pending their sale and cash and cash equivalents with a maturity date less than one year. These include cash on deposit and cash equivalents with a maturity date of less than one year held for investment purposes rather than to meet short term cash commitments as they fall due.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

They are valued at fair value except where they qualify as basic financial instruments.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

POLICIES ADOPTED
ADDITIONAL TO OR
DIFFERENT FROM
THOSE ABOVE

Note 3

Analysis of income

	Analysis	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds £	Prior year £
Donations and legacies:	Donations and gifts	3,581		-	3,581	3,430
	Gift Aid	423		-	423	405
	Legacies		250,000	-	250,000	6,771
	General grants provided by government/other charities	19,200		-	19,200	19,200
	Membership subscriptions and sponsorships which are in substance donations	7,157		-	7,157	8,126
	Donated goods, facilities and services	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	0
	Total	30,361	250,000	-	280,361	37,932
Charitable activities:	Book sales	618	-	-	618	589
	Events	422	-	-	422	1,578
		-	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	0
	Total	1,040	-	-	1,040	2,306
Other trading activities:		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
	Sundry	-	-	-	-	26
		-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	26
Income from investments:	Interest income	5,317	-	-	5,317	2,790
	Dividend income	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental and leasing income	-	-	-	-	-
	Other - currency gain	107	-	-	107	-
	Total	5,424	-	-	5,424	-
Separate material item of income:		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	0
	Total	-	-	-	-	-
Other:	Conversion of endowment funds into income	-	-	-	-	-
	Gain on disposal of a tangible fixed asset held for charity's own use	-	-	-	-	-
	Gain on disposal of a programme related investment	-	-	-	-	-
	Royalties from the exploitation of intellectual property rights	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME		36,825	250,000	-	286,825	148,366

Other information:

All income in the prior year was unrestricted except for: (please provide description and amounts)

Legacy of £6,771

Where any endowment fund is converted into income in the reporting period, please give the reason for the conversion.

Where any endowment fund is converted into income in the prior period, please give the reason for the conversion.

Within the income items above the following items are material: (please disclose the nature, amount and any prior year amounts)

Note 4

Analysis of receipts of government grants

	Description	This year £
Government grant 1		-
Government grant 2		-
Government grant 3		-
Other		-
	Total	-

	Description	Last year £
Government grant 1		-
Government grant 2		-
Government grant 3		-
Other		-
	Total	-

	This year	Last year
<i>Please provide details of any unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to grants that have been recognised in income.</i>		

	This year	Last year
<i>Please give details of other forms of government assistance from which the charity has directly benefited.</i>		

Note 5

Donated goods, facilities and services

	This year £	Last year £
Seconded staff	-	-
Use of property	-	-
Other	-	-
	-	-

	This year	Last year
Please provide details of the accounting policy for the recognition and valuation of donated goods, facilities and services.		
Please provide details of any unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to resources from donated goods and services not recognised in income.		
Please give details of other forms of other donated goods and services not recognised in the accounts, eg contribution of unpaid volunteers.		

Note 6

Analysis of expenditure

Analysis	This year				Last year			
	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds
	£				£			
Expenditure on raising funds:								
Incurred seeking donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incurred seeking legacies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incurred seeking grants	-	-	-	-				-
Operating membership schemes and social lotteries	-	-	-	-				-
Staging fundraising events	-	-	-	-				-
Fudraising agents	-	-	-	-				-
Operating charity shops	-	-	-	-				-
Operating a trading company undertaking non-charitable trading activity	-	-	-	-				-
Advertising, marketing, direct mail and publicity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Start up costs incurred in generating new source of future income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Database development costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trading activities	-	-	-	-				-
Investment management costs:	-	-	-	-				-
Portfolio management costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of obtaining investment advice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment administration costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intellectual property licencing costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent collection, property repairs and maintenance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure on raising funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure on charitable activities:								
W Y Adams Colloquium & Lawrence Kirwan Memorial Lecture	2710			2,710	6138			6138
Annual journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> publication and	8207			8,207	7111			7111
Fieldwork grants research & publication	17,470	3,300	-	20,770	19,397	7,410	-	26807
Administration	6,268	-	-	6,268	3,553		-	3553
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure on charitable activities	34,655	3,300	-	37,955	36,199	7,410	-	43,609
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other					2,655			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	34,655	3,300	-	37,955	36,199	7,410	-	43,609

Other information:

Analysis of expenditure on charitable activities

Activity or programme	This year				Last year			
	Activities undertaken directly	Grant funding of activities	Support Costs	Total this year	Activities undertaken directly	Grant funding of activities	Support Costs	Total last year
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Activity 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Activity 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 7 Extraordinary items

Please explain the nature of each extraordinary item occurring in the period.

	Description	This year £	Last year £
Extraordinary item 1		-	-
Extraordinary item 2		-	-
Extraordinary item 3		-	-
Extraordinary item 4		-	-
Total extraordinary items		-	-

Section C	Notes to the accounts

Note 8 **Funds received as agent**

8.1 Please complete this note if the charity has agreed to administer the funds of another entity as its agent. Note: If a charity is acting as an agent, it should not recognise the income in the Statement of Financial Activities or the Balance Sheet.

Description/name of party	Related party (Yes or No)	Amount received		Amount paid out		Balance held at period end	
		This year	Last year	This year	Last year	This year	Last year
		£	£	£	£	£	£
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-

8.2 Where a consortia or similar arrangement exists whereby 2 or more charities co-operate to achieve economies in the purchase of goods or services, please disclose details of any balances outstanding between any participating members.

Description/name of party	Balance held at period end	
	This year	Last year
	£	£
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Section C

Notes to the accounts

Note 9

Support Costs

Please complete this note if the charity has analysed its expenses using activity categories and has support costs.

This year

Support cost (examples)	Raising funds	Activity 1	Activity 2	Activity 3	Grand total	Basis of allocation
	£	£	£	£	£	(Describe method)
Governance	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	

Last year

Support cost (examples)	Raising funds	Activity 1	Activity 2	Activity 3	Grand total	Basis of allocation
	£	£	£	£	£	(Describe method)
Governance	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	

Please provide details of the accounting policy adopted for the apportionment of costs between activities and any estimation techniques used to calculate their apportionment.

Section C	Notes to the accounts

Note 10 **Details of certain items of expenditure**

10.1 Fees for examination of the accounts

Please provide details of the amount paid for any statutory external scrutiny of accounts and other services provided by your independent examiner. If nothing was paid please enter '0' in the appropriate box(es).

Independent examiner's fees

Assurance services other than audit or independent examination

Tax advisory fees

Other fees (for example: financial advice, consultancy, accountancy services) paid to the independent examiner

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 11 **Paid employees**
Please complete this note if the charity has any employees.

11.1 Staff Costs

	This year £	Last year £
Salaries and wages	-	-
Social security costs	-	-
Pension costs (defined contribution scheme)		
Other employee benefits	-	-
Total staff costs	-	-

This year:

Please provide details of expenditure on staff working for the charity whose contracts are with and are paid by a related party

Last year:

Please provide details of expenditure on staff working for the charity whose contracts are with and are paid by a related party

Please give details of the number of employees whose total employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) fell within each band of £10,000 from £60,000 upwards. If there are no such transactions, please enter 'true' in the box provided.

No employees received employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) for the reporting period of more than £60,000

Band	Number of employees	
	This year	Last year
£60,000 to £69,999	-	-
£70,000 to £79,999	-	-
£80,000 to £89,999	-	-
£90,000 to £99,999	-	-
£100,000 to £109,999	-	-

Please provide the total amount paid to key management personnel (includes trustees and senior management) for their services to the charity. For specific amounts paid to trustees, see Note 28.

This year £	Last year £
-	-

11.2 Average head count in the year

The parts of the charity in which the employees work

	This year Number	Last year Number
Fundraising	-	-
Charitable Activities	-	-
Governance	-	-
Other	-	-
Total	-	-

11.3 Ex-gratia payments to employees and others (excluding trustees)

Please complete if an ex-gratia payment is made.

Please explain the nature of the payment

This year	
Last year	

Please state the legal authority or reason for making the payment

This year	
Last year	

Please state the amount of the payment (or value of any waiver of a right to an asset)

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

11.4 Redundancy payments

Please complete if any redundancy or termination payment is made in the period.

Total amount of payment

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

The nature of the payment (cash, asset etc.)

The extent of redundancy funding at the balance sheet date

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

Please state the accounting policy for any redundancy or termination payments

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 12 **Defined contribution pension scheme or defined benefit scheme accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.**

12.1 *Please complete this note if a defined contribution pension scheme is operated.*

	This year	Last year
	£	£
Amount of contributions recognised in the SOFA as an expense	-	-

Please explain the basis for allocating the liability and expense of defined contribution pension scheme between activities and between restricted and unrestricted funds.

12.2 *Please complete this section where the charity participates in a defined benefit pension plan but is unable to ascertain its share of the underlying assets and liabilities.*

Please confirm that although the scheme is accounted for as a defined contribution plan, it is a defined benefit plan.

Please provide such information as is available about the plan's surplus or deficit and the implications, if any, for the reporting charity for this year and last year, if different

12.3 *Please complete this section where the charity participates in a multi-employer defined benefit pension plan that is accounted for as a defined contribution plan.*

Describe the extent to which the charity can be liable to the plan for other entities' obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan. If this is different for last year, provide details

Provide an explanation of how any liability arising from an agreement with a multi-employer plan to fund a deficit has been determined. If this is different for last year, provide details

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 13 **Grantmaking**

Please complete this note if the charity made any grants or donations which in aggregate form a material part of the charitable activities undertaken.

This year:

13.1 Analysis of grants paid (included in cost of charitable activities)

Analysis	Grants to institutions	Grants to individuals	Support costs	Total
			£	£
Activity or project 1	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 2	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 3	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 4	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Please enter “Nil” if the charity does not identify and/or allocate support costs.

13.2 Grants made to institutions

My charity has made grants to particular institutions that are material in the context of its grantmaking. Details of the institution supported, purpose of the grant and total paid to each institution is available on the charity's web site.	Yes	<i>Please provide details of charity's URL.</i>
	No	<i>Provide details below</i>

Names of institution	Purpose	Total amount of grants paid £
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
Total grants to institutions in reporting period		-
Other unanalysed grants		-
TOTAL GRANTS PAID		-

Last year:

13.3 Analysis of grants paid (included in cost of charitable activities)

Analysis	Grants to institutions	Grants to individuals	Support costs £	Total £
Activity or project 1	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 2	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 3	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 4	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Please enter “Nil” if the charity does not identify and/or allocate support costs.

13.4 Grants made to institutions

My charity has made grants to particular institutions that are material in the context of its grantmaking. Details of the institution supported, purpose of the grant and total paid to each institution is available on the charity's web site.

Yes	<i>Please provide details of charity's URL.</i>
No	<i>Provide details below</i>

Names of institution	Purpose	Total amount of grants paid £
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
Total grants to institutions in reporting period		-
Other unanalysed grants		-
TOTAL GRANTS PAID		-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 14 **Tangible fixed assets**

Please complete this note if the charity has any tangible fixed assets

14.1 Cost or valuation

	Freehold land & buildings	Other land & buildings	Plant, machinery and motor vehicles	Fixtures, fittings and equipment	Total
	£	£	£	£	£
At the beginning of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442
Additions	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442

14.2 Depreciation and impairments

**Basis	SL or RB (Straight Line or Reducing Balance)	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB
** Rate					

At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers*	-	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	-	-

14.3 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442

14.4 Impairment

This year: Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year: Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

14.5 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

the methods applied and significant assumptions

the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model.

This year	Last year
-	-

14.6 Other disclosures

(i) Please state the amount of borrowing costs, if any, capitalised in the construction of tangible fixed assets and the capitalisation rate used.

(ii) Please provide the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of tangible fixed assets.

(iii) Details of the existence and carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment to which the charity has restricted title or that are pledged as security for liabilities.

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-
-	-

* The "transfers" row is for movements between fixed asset categories.

** Please indicate the method of depreciation by deleting the method not applicable (SL = straight line; RB = reducing balance). Also please indicate the rate of depreciation: for straight line, what is the anticipated life of the asset (in years); for reducing balance, what is the percentage annual deduction.

Note 15 Intangible assets*Please complete this note if the charity has any intangible assets***15.1 Cost or valuation**

	Research & development	Patents and trademarks	Other	Total
	£	£	£	£
At beginning of the year	-	-	5,442	5,442
Additions	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	5,442	5,442

15.2 Amortisation and impairments

**Basis	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	Straight Line ("SL") or Reducing Balance ("RB")
** Rate					

At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortisation	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-
Transfers*	-	-	-	-
At end of year	-	-	-	-

15.3 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	5,442	5,442
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	5,442	5,442

15.4 Accounting policy*Please disclose the accounting policy for intangible fixed assets including:**Reasons for choosing amortisation rates**Policies for the recognition of any capital development*

15.5 Impairment

This year:

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year:

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

15.6 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

the methods applied

the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model.

This year	Last year

15.7 Other disclosures

(i) If your intangible asset was acquired by way of grant, provide value on initial recognition and carrying amount of the asset.

(ii) Details of the carrying amounts of any intangible assets to which the charity has restricted title or that are pledged as security for liabilities.

(iii) Please provide the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

(iv) State the amount of research and development expenditure recognised as expenditure in the year.

(v) Please detail the headings in the SOFA in which a charge for amortisation of intangible assets is included.

(vi) For any material intangible assets, please provide a description, its carrying amount and any remaining amortisation period.

* The "transfers" row is for movements between fixed asset categories.

** Please indicate the method of depreciation by deleting the method not applicable (SL = straight line; RB = reducing balance). Also please indicate the rate of depreciation: for straight line, what is the anticipated life of the asset (in years); for reducing balance, what is the percentage annual deduction.

Section C**Notes to the accounts****(cont)****Note 16****Heritage assets***Please complete this note if the charity has heritage assets***16.1 General disclosures for all charities holding heritage assets**

	This year	Last year
(i) Explain the nature and scale of heritage assets held.		
(ii) Explain the policy for the acquisition, preservation, management and disposal of heritage assets.		

16.2 Cost or valuation

	Heritage asset 1 £	Heritage asset 2 £	Heritage asset 3 £	Heritage asset 4 £	Total £
At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	-	-

16.3 Depreciation and impairments

**Basis						Straight Line ("SL") or Reducing Balance ("RB")
** Rate						

At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers*	-	-	-	-	-
At end of year	-	-	-	-	-

16.4 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	-	-	-

16.5 Impairment

This year

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

16.6 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

qualifications of independent valuer

the methods applied and significant assumptions

any significant limitations on the valuation

This year	Last year

16.7 Analysis of heritage assets by class or group distinguishing those at cost and those at valuation

Carrying amount at the beginning of the period

Additions

Disposals

Depreciation/impairment

Revaluation

Carrying amount at the end of period

At valuation Group A	At cost Group B	Total
£	£	£
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

16.8 Heritage assets (where heritage assets are not recognised on the balance sheet)

(i) Explain the reason why heritage assets have not been recognised on the balance sheet.

(ii) Describe the significance and nature of heritage assets.

(iii) Disclose information that is helpful in assessing the value of heritage assets.

This year	Last year

(iv) Explain the reason why it is not practicable to obtain a valuation of heritage assets.

16.9 Five year summary of heritage assets transactions

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
	£	£	£	£	£
Purchases					
Group A	-	-	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-				
Other	-				
Donations					
Group A	-	-	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	-	-	-	-
Charge for impairment					
Group A	-	-	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total charge for impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals					
Group A - carrying amount	-	-	-	-	-
Group B - carrying amount	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total disposals	-	-	-	-	-

Note 17 Investment assets

Please complete this note if the charity has any investment assets.

17.1 Fixed assets investments (please provide for each class of investment)

	Cash & cash equivalents	Listed investments	Investment properties	Social investments	Other	Total
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add: additions to investments during period*	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
Less: disposals at carrying value	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: impairments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Reversal of impairments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): transfer in/(out) in the period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): net gain/(loss) on revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000

*Please specify additions resulting from acquisitions through business combinations, if any.

Please note that Fair Value in this context is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable and willing parties in an arm's length transaction. For traded securities, the fair value is the value of the security quoted on the London Stock Exchange Daily Official List or equivalent. For other assets where there is no market price on a traded market, it is the trustees' or valuers' best estimate of fair value.

17.2 Please provide a breakdown of investments shown above agreeing with the balance sheet row B04 differentiating between those held at fair value and those held at cost less impairment.

This year:

Analysis of investments

Cash or cash equivalents

Listed investments

Investment properties

Social investments

Other investments

Total

Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)

Fair value at year end	Cost less impairment
£	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Last year:

Analysis of investments

Cash or cash equivalents

Listed investments

Investment properties

Social investments

Other investments

Total

Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)

Fair value at year end	Cost less impairment
£	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

17.3 If your charity holds investment properties, please complete the following note:

	This year	Last year
(i) Explain the methods and significant assumptions in determining the fair value of investment property held by the charity		
(ii) Name or independent valuer, if applicable, and relevant qualifications		
(iii) Provide details of any restrictions on the ability to realise investment property or on the remittance of income or disposal proceeds		
(iv) Explain any contractual obligations for the purchase, construction or development of investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements		

17.4 Please provide a breakdown of current asset investments, if applicable, agreeing with the balance sheet.

Analysis of current asset investments

	This year	Last year
	£	£
Cash or cash equivalents	-	-
Listed investments	-	-
Investment properties	-	-
Social investments	-	-
Other investments	-	-
Total	-	-

17.5 Guarantees

	This year	Last year
Please provide details and amount of any guarantee made to or on behalf of a third party		
Name of the entity or entities benefitting from those guarantees		
Please explain how the guarantee furthers the charity's aims		

17.6 Concessionary loans

Amount of concessionary loans made (Multiple loans made may be disclosed in aggregate provided that such aggregation does not obscure significant information).

Description	This year £	Last year £
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Amount of concessionary loans received (Multiple loans received may be disclosed in aggregate provided that such aggregation does not obscure significant information).

Description	This year £	Last year £
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Terms and conditions eg interest rate, security provided

This year	Last year

Value of any concessionary loans which have been committed but not taken up at the reporting date

Amounts payable within 1 year

Amounts payable after more than 1 year

Amounts receivable within 1 year

Amounts receivable after more than 1 year

17.7 Additional information

Please provide information about the significance of investments to the charity's financial position or performance eg. terms and conditions of loans or the use of hedging to manage financial risk.

For all investments measured at fair value, the basis for determining the value, including any assumptions applied when using a valuation technique.

Where a charity has provided financial assets as a form of security, the carrying amount of the financial asset pledged as security and the terms and conditions relating to its pledge.

This year	Last year

Section C
Notes to the accounts
(cont)
Note 18
Stocks

Please complete this note if the charity holds any stock items

18.1 Please state the carrying amount of stock and work in progress analysed between activities.

	Stock		Donated goods		Work in progress
	For distribution	For resale	For distribution	For resale	
	£	£	£	£	
Charitable activities:					
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Other trading activities:					
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Other:					
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Total this year	-	-	-	-	-
Total previous year	-	-	-	-	-

18.2 Please specify the carrying amount of any stocks pledged as security for liabilities

This year	Last year
£	£

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 19 Debtors and prepayments

Please complete this note if the charity has any debtors or prepayments.

19.1 Analysis of debtors

Trade debtors
Prepayments and accrued income
Other debtors

Total

This year £	Last year £
-	-
2,178	1,755
-	-
2,178	1,755

Please complete 19.2 where a material debtor is recoverable more than a year after the reporting date.

19.2 Analysis of debtors recoverable in more than 1 year (included in debtors above)

Trade debtors
Prepayments and accrued income
Other debtors

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
Total -	-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 20 **Creditors and accruals**

Please complete this note if the charity has any creditors or accruals.

20.1 Analysis of creditors

	Amounts falling due within one year		Amounts falling due after more than one year	
	This year £	Last year £	This year £	Last year £
Accruals for grants payable	-	-	-	-
Bank loans and overdrafts	-	-	-	-
Trade creditors	13,025	8,738	-	-
Payments received on account for contracts or performance-related grants	-	-	-	-
Accruals and deferred income	-	-	-	-
Taxation and social security	-	-	-	-
Other creditors	-	-	-	-
Total	13,025	8,738	-	-

20.2 Deferred income

Please complete this note if the charity has deferred income.

Please explain the reasons why income is deferred.

This year	Last year

Movement in deferred income account

Balance at the start of the reporting period

Amounts added in current period

Amounts released to income from previous periods

Balance at the end of the reporting period

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C
Notes to the accounts
(cont)
Note 21 Provisions for liabilities and charges

Please complete this note if you have included in charity expenditure any provisions. A provision is made when the charity has a liability of uncertain timing or amount.

21.1 Movements in recognised provisions and funding commitment during the period

Balance at the start of the reporting period
 Amounts added in current period
 Amounts charged against the provision in the current period
 Unused amounts reversed during the period
 Balance at the end of the reporting period

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

21.2 Please provide:

- a brief description of any obligations on the balance sheet and the expected amount and timing of resulting payments;

- an indication of the uncertainties about the amount or timing of those outflows; and

- the amount of any expected reimbursement, stating the amount of any asset that has been recognised for that expected reimbursement.

This year
Last year

21.3 For any funding commitment that is not recognised as a liability or provision, provide details of commitment made, the time frame of that commitment, any performance-related conditions and details of how the commitment will be funded (with contracts for capital expenditure separately identified).

This year
Last year

21.4 Where unrestricted funds have been designated to a fund commitment, please disclose the nature of any amounts designated and the likely timing of that expenditure.

Note 22 Other disclosures for debtors, creditors and other basic financial instruments

	This year	Last year
22.1 Please provide information about the significance of financial instruments (eg. debtors, creditors, investments etc) to the charity's financial position or performance, for example, the terms and conditions of loans or the use of hedging to manage financial risk.		
22.2 If the charity has provided financial assets as a form of security, the carrying amount of the financial assets pledged as security and the terms and conitions related to its pledge should be given here.		

Note 23 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

23.1 Contingent liabilities

Where the charity has contingent liabilities, please complete the following section unless the possibility of their existence is remote.

This year

Description of item including its legal nature. Please describe any security provided in connection to the liability.	Estimate of financial effect

Last year

Description of item including its legal nature. Please describe any security provided in connection to the liability.	Estimate of financial effect

23.2 Contingent assets

Where the charity has contingent assets, please complete the following section when their existence is probable

This year

Description of item	Estimate of financial effect

Last year

Description of item	Estimate of financial effect

23.4 Other disclosures for contingent assets and/or liabilities

Please provide the following information where practicable:

	This year	Last year
Explain any uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of settlement; and the possibility of any reimbursement		
Where it is not practical to make one or more of these disclosures, please state this fact		

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 24 **Cash at bank and in hand**

Short term cash investments (less than 3 months maturity date)
Short term deposits
Cash at bank and on hand
Other
Total

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
410,152	257,398
-	-
410,152	257,398

Note 25

Fair value of assets and liabilities

	This year	Last year
25.1 Please provide details of the charity's exposure to credit risk (the risk of incurring a loss due to a debtor not paying what is owed) , liquidity risk (the risk of not being able to meet short term financial demands) and market risk (the risk that the value of an investment will fall due to changes in the market) arising from financial instruments to which the charity is exposed at the end of the reporting period and explain how the charity manages those risks.		
25.2 Please give details of the amount of change in the fair value of basic financial instruments (debtors, creditors, investments (see section 11, FRS 102 SORP)) measured at fair value through the SoFA that is attributable to changes in credit risk.		

Section C

Notes to the accounts

(cont)

Note 26

Events after the end of the reporting period

Please complete this note events (not requiring adjustment to the accounts) have occurred after the end of the reporting period but before the accounts are authorised which relate to conditions that arose after the end of the reporting period

	This year	Last year
Please provide details of the nature of the event		
Provide an estimate of the financial effect of the event or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made		

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 27 **Charity funds**

27.1 Details of material funds held and movements during the CURRENT reporting period

Please give details of the movements of material individual funds in the reporting period together with a balancing figure for 'Other funds'. The 'Total funds' figure below should reconcile to 'Total funds' in the balance sheet.

** Key: PE - permanent endowment funds; EE - expendible endowment funds; R - restricted income funds, including special trusts, of the charity; and U - unrestricted funds*

Fund names	Type PE, EE R or UR *	Purpose and Restrictions	Fund balances brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	Fund balances carried forward £
R Breem/P Stone Legacies	R	Full publication of the excavation of the fort and cemetery at Kurgus	20,412		- 3,300	-	-	17,112
W.Y. Adams Library Fund	R	Shelving to house the W Y Adams Library	1,288	-	-	-	-	1,288
Smith Research & Publication Fund	R	To enhance the reseach work of the Society & the publication of the research results.	102,193	-		-	-	102,193
Martin Davies legacy		To be determined	-	250,000	-	-	372	250,372
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other funds	N/a	N/a	131,965	36,844	- 34,655	-	-	134,154
Total Funds			255,858	286,844	- 37,955	-	372	505,119

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 27 **Charity funds (cont)**

27.2 Details of material funds held and movements during the PREVIOUS reporting period

Please give details of the movements of material individual funds in the reporting period together with a balancing figure for 'Other funds'. The 'Total funds' figure below should reconcile to 'Total funds' in the balance sheet.

** Key: PE - permanent endowment funds; EE - expendible endowment funds; R - restricted income funds, including special trusts, of the charity; and U - unrestricted funds*

Fund names	Type PE, EE R or UR *	Purpose and Restrictions	Fund balances brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	Fund balances carried forward £
R Breem/P Stone Kurgus Fund	R	Full publication of the excavation of the fort and cemetery at Kurgus	13,641	6,771	-	-	-	20,412
W.Y. Adams Library Fund	R	Shelving to house the W Y Adams Library	1,288	-	-	-	-	1,288
Smith Research & Publication Fund	R	To enhance the reseach work of the Society & the publication of the research results.	110,000	-	7,807	-	-	102,193
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other funds	N/a	N/a	112,273	38,410	- 19,018	-	-	131,665
Total Funds			237,202	45,181	- 26,825	-	-	255,558

Note 27

Charity funds (cont)

27.3 Transfers between funds

This year

	Reason for transfer and where endowment is converted to income, legal power for its conversion	Amount
Between unrestricted and restricted funds		
Between endowment and restricted funds		
Between endowment and unrestricted funds		

Last year

	Reason for transfer and where endowment is converted to income, legal power for its conversion	Amount
Between unrestricted and restricted funds		
Between endowment and restricted funds		
Between endowment and unrestricted funds		

27.4 Designated funds

This year

Planned use	Purpose of the designation	Amount

Last year

Planned use	Purpose of the designation	Amount

Note 28 Transactions with trustees and related parties

If the charity has any transactions with related parties (other than the trustee expenses explained in guidance notes) details of such transactions should be provided in this note. If there are no transactions to report, please enter "True" in the box or "False" if there are transactions to report.

28.1 Trustee remuneration and benefits

This year

None of the trustees have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their charity or a related entity (True or False)

In the period the charity has paid trustees remuneration and benefits. Please give the amount of, and legal authority for, any remuneration or other benefits paid to a trustee by the charity or any institution or company connected with it.

Name of trustee	Legal authority (eg order, governing document)	Amounts paid or benefit value				
		Remuneration	Pension contribution	Redundancy (including loss of office)/ex gratia	Other	TOTAL
		£	£	£	£	£
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-

Please give details of why remuneration or other employment benefits were paid.

Where an ex gratia payment has been made to a trustee, provide an explanation of the nature of the payment.

Last year

None of the trustees have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their charity or a related entity (True or False)

In the period the charity has paid trustees remuneration and benefits. Please give the amount of, and legal authority for, any remuneration or other benefits paid to a trustee by the charity or any institution or company connected with it.

Name of trustee	Legal authority (eg order, governing document)	Amounts paid or benefit value				
		Remuneration	Pension contribution	Redundancy (including loss of office)/ex gratia	Other	TOTAL
		£	£		£	£
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-

Please give details of why remuneration or other employment benefits were paid.

Where an ex gratia payment has been made to a trustee, provide an explanation of the nature of the payment.

28.2 Trustees' expenses

If the charity has paid trustees expenses for fulfilling their duties, details of such transactions should be provided in this note. If there are no transactions to report, please enter "True" in the box below. If there are transactions to report, please enter "False".

No trustee expenses have been incurred (True or False)

Type of expenses reimbursed	This year	Last year
	£	£
Travel	-	-
Subsistence	-	-
Accommodation	-	-
Other (please specify):	-	-
	-	-
TOTAL	-	-

Please provide the number of trustees reimbursed for expenses or who had expenses paid by the charity

28.3 Transaction(s) with related parties

Please give details of any transaction undertaken by (or on behalf of) the charity in which a related party has a material interest, including where funds have been held as agent for related parties. If there are no such transactions, please enter 'true' in the box provided.

This year

There have been no related party transactions in the reporting period (True or False)

Name of the trustee or related party	Relationship to charity	Description of the transaction(s)	Amount	Balance at period end	Provision for bad debts at period end	Amounts written off during reporting period
			£	£	£	£

In relation to the transactions above, please provide the terms and conditions, including any security and the nature of any payment (consideration) to be provided in settlement.

For any related party, please provide details of any guarantees given or received.

Last year
There have been no related party transactions in the reporting period (True or False)

Name of the trustee or related party	Relationship to charity	Description of the transaction(s)	Amount	Balance at period end	Provision for bad debts at period end	Amounts written off during reporting period
			£	£	£	£

In relation to the transactions above, please provide the terms and conditions, including any security and the nature of any payment (consideration) to be provided in settlement.

For any related party, please provide details of any guarantees given or received.

Note 29**Additional Disclosures**

The following are significant matters which are not covered in other notes and need to be included to provide a proper understanding of the accounts. If there is insufficient room here, please add a separate sheet.



CHARITY COMMISSION
FOR ENGLAND AND WALES

Independent examiner's report on the accounts

Section A

Independent Examiner's Report

Report to the trustees

Charity Name

Sudan Archaeological Research Society

On accounts for the year ended

31 December 2024

Charity no
(if any)

1005966

Set out on pages

SOFA, Balance Sheet and 29 notes of which some are more than one page giving 47 pages in total.

I report to the trustees on my examination of the accounts of the above charity ("the Trust") for the year ended 31 December 2024.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the charity's trustees, you are responsible for the preparation of the accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 ("the Act").

I report in respect of my examination of the Trust's accounts carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act and in carrying out my examination, I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Act.

Independent examiner's statement

The charity's gross income exceeded £250,000 and I am qualified to undertake the examination by being a qualified member of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no material matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination which gives me cause to believe that in, any material respect:

- the accounting records were not kept in accordance with section 130 of the Charities Act; or
- the accounts did not accord with the accounting records; or
- the accounts did not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a 'true and fair' view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.

Signed:

Date:

22 September 2025

Name:

Susan Sayers

Relevant professional
qualification(s) or body
(if any):

FCCA

Address: 9 Rose Wood

Woking

GU22 7LE

Section B

Disclosure

Only complete if the examiner needs to highlight material matters of concern (see CC32, Independent examination of charity accounts: directions and guidance for examiners).

Give here brief details of any items that the examiner wishes to disclose.

Accounts



CHARITY COMMISSION
FOR ENGLAND AND WALES

Trustees' Annual Report for the period

From 01.01.2023

Period start date To 31.12.2023

Period end date

Charity name: The Sudan Archaeological Research Society

Charity registration number: 1005966

Objectives and Activities

	SORP reference	
Summary of the purposes of the charity as set out in its governing document	Para 1.17	To advance public education, particularly through research in the archaeology, the ancient and medieval history and traditional cultures of Sudan, and related studies
Summary of the main activities in relation to those purposes for the public benefit, in particular, the activities, projects or services identified in the accounts.	Para 1.17 and 1.19	The following are available to the general public: 1. An annual colloquium (The W. Y. Adams Colloquium) is held at in May at various locations and online via the Zoom platform. The preliminary results of recent archaeological and historical research, together with research results on material previously acquired are presented. 2. An annual lecture (the Lawrence Kirwan Memorial Lecture) is held in September following the Annual General Meeting. It is given by an expert in some aspect of ancient Sudan. 3. Books concerning work done in Sudan are published from time to time. 4. The Society has a website (address below), giving information about the work of the Society, the Society can be joined, publications purchased and back issues of the Society journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> are archived and available to be read. www.sudarchrs.org.uk The Society publishes an annual journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> which is distributed to all members and can be purchased from the website.
Statement confirming whether the trustees have had regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit	Para 1.18	The Trustees have had regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit and feel that the activities listed above fulfil the objects of an educational charity.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

	SORP reference	
Policy on grant making	Para 1.38	
Policy on social investment including program related investment	Para 1.38	
Contribution made by volunteers	Para 1.38	
Other		

Achievements and Performance

	SORP reference	
Summary of the main achievements of the charity, identifying the difference the charity's work has made to the circumstances of its beneficiaries and any wider benefits to society as a whole.	Para 1.20	In 2023 the usual educational events of the Society occurred. The annual W. Y. Adams colloquium on <i>Recent Archaeological Fieldwork in Sudan</i> was held at the Ashmolean Museum in Oxford and online using the zoom platform. The Kirwan Memorial Lecture was held as an in-person event at the British Museum. The lecture was given by <i>Sudan & Nubia 27</i> was published.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

Achievements against objectives set	Para 1.41	

Performance of fundraising activities against objectives set	Para 1.41	
Investment performance against objectives	Para 1.41	
Other		

Financial Review

Review of the charity's financial position at the end of the period	Para 1.21	The Trustees are satisfied with the financial position at year end. In 2023 there was a small deficit of £694.	
Statement explaining the policy for holding reserves stating why they are held	Para 1.22	Reserves are held in order to fund research and publication of the results of previous expeditions to the Republic of Sudan.	
Amount of reserves held	Para 1.22	£255,858, £117,112 of which was for designated purposes.	
Reasons for holding zero reserves	Para 1.22	N/A	
Details of fund materially in deficit	Para 1.24	There are no funds materially in deficit.	
Explanation of any uncertainties about the charity continuing as a going concern	Para 1.23	There are no uncertainties.	

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

The charity's principal sources of funds (including any fundraising)	Para 1.47	
Investment policy and objectives including any social investment policy adopted	Para 1.46	
A description of the principal risks facing the charity	Para 1.46	
Other		

Structure, Governance and Management

Description of charity's trusts:		
Type of governing document (trust deed, royal charter)	Para 1.25	Constitution
How is the charity constituted? (e.g unincorporated association, CIO)	Para 1.25	Registered charity
Trustee selection methods including details of any constitutional provisions e.g. election to post or name of any person or body entitled to appoint one or more trustees	Para 1.25	Possible candidates are discussed at committee meetings and approached by the Honorary Secretary. All trustees are proposed in writing by a member of the Society to the Honorary Secretary at least 30 days before the AGM. They are elected at the AGM. Trustees can be co-opted onto the committee between AGM's.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

Policies and procedures adopted for the induction and training of trustees	Para 1.51	
The charity's organisational structure and any wider network with which the charity works	Para 1.51	
Relationship with any related parties	Para 1.51	
Other		

Reference and Administrative details

Charity name	The Sudan Archaeological Research Society
Other name the charity uses	
Registered charity number	1005966
Charity's principal address	The British Museum Great Russell Street London WC1B 3DG

Names of the charity trustees who manage the charity

	Trustee name	Office (if any)	Dates acted if not for whole year	Name of person (or body) entitled to appoint trustee (if any)
1	Julie Anderson	Honorary Chair		
2	Loretta Kilroe	Honorary Secretary		Annual General Meeting
3	Penelope Anne Haward	Honorary Treasurer		Annual General Meeting
4	William Vivian Davies			Annual General Meeting
5				
6	Julie May Hudson			Annual General Meeting
7	Dorian Fuller			Annual General Meeting
8	Liam McNamara			Annual General Meeting
9	Anna Elizabeth Garnett			Annual General Meeting
10	Paul Nicholson			Annual General Meeting
11	Nicholas Padfield QC/KC			Annual General Meeting
12	Neal Andrew Spencer			Annual General Meeting
13	Kenneth Griffith			Annual General Meeting
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				

Corporate trustees – names of the directors at the date the report was approved

[illegible]

Name of trustees holding title to property belonging to the charity

[illegible]

Funds held as custodian trustees on behalf of others

Description of the assets held in this capacity	
Name and objects of the charity on whose behalf the assets are held and how this falls within the custodian charity's objects	
Details of arrangements for safe custody and segregation of such assets from the charity's own assets	

Additional information (optional)**Names and addresses of advisers (Optional information)**

Type of adviser	Name	Address

Name of chief executive or names of senior staff members (Optional information)

Exemptions from disclosure

Reason for non-disclosure of key personnel details

Other optional information

Declarations

The trustees declare that they have approved the trustees' report above.

Signed on behalf of the charity's trustees

Signature(s)

<i>Penelope Haward</i>	

Full name(s)

Penelope Anne Haward	

Position (eg Secretary,
Chair, etc)

Treasurer	

Date

17/10/2024



The Sudan Archaeological Research Society		1005906		
Annual accounts for the period				
1.1.2023		To	31.12.2023	

Section A Statement of financial activities

Recommended categories by activity	Guidance Notes	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds	Prior year funds
		£ F01	£ F02	£ F03	£ F04	£ F05
Incoming resources (Note 3)						
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	S01	31,187	6,771	-	37,958	138,226
Charitable activities	S02	2,167	-	-	2,167	9,712
Other trading activities	S03	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	S04	2,790	-	-	2,790	428
Separate material item of income	S05	-	-	-	-	-
Other	S06	-	-	-	-	-
Total	S07	36,144	6,771	-	42,915	148366
Resources expended (Note 6)						
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	S08	-	-	-	-	-
Charitable activities	35802	35,802	7,807	-	43,609	19,018
Separate material item of expense	S10	-	-	-	-	-
Other	S11	-	-	-	-	-
Total	S12	35,802	7,807	-	43,609	19,018
Net income/(expenditure) before investment gains/(losses)	S13	342	- 1,036	- -	694	129,348
Net gains/(losses) on investments	S14	-	-	-	-	-
Net income/(expenditure)	S15	342	- 1,036	- -	694	129,348
Extraordinary items	S16	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers between funds	S17	-	-	-	-	0
Other recognised gains/(losses):						
Gains and losses on revaluation of fixed assets for the charity's own use	S18	-	-	-	-	-
Other gains/(losses)	S19	-	-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds	S20	342	- 1,036	- -	694	129,348
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward	S21	-	-	-	-	127,202
Total funds carried forward	S22	342	- 1,036	- -	694	256550

Section B

Balance sheet

		Guidance Notes											
			Unrestricted funds £	Restricted income funds £	Endowment funds £	Total this year £	Total last year £						
			F01	F02	F03	F04	F05						
Fixed assets													
Intangible assets	(Note 15)	B01	-	-	-	-	-						
Tangible assets	(Note 14)	B02	5,442	-	-	5,442	5,442						
Heritage assets	(Note 16)	B03	-	-	-	-	-						
Investments	(Note 17)	B04	-	-	-	-	-						
Total fixed assets		B05	5,442	-	-	5,442	5,442						
Current assets													
Stocks	(Note 18)	B06	-	-	-	-	-						
Debtors	(Note 19)	B07	1,755	-	-	1,755	43,650						
Investments	(Note 17.4)	B08	-	-	-	-	-						
Cash at bank and in hand	(Note 24)	B09	140,276	117,122	-	257,398	220,539						
Total current assets		B10	142,031	117,122	-	259,153	264,189						
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year		B11	8,738	-	-	8,738	13,081						
Net current assets/(liabilities)		B12	133,293	117,122	-	250,415	251,108						
Total assets less current liabilities		B13	138,735	117,122	-	255,857	256,550						
Creditors: amounts falling due after one year		B14	-	-	-	-	-						
Provisions for liabilities		B15	-	-	-	-	-						
Total net assets or liabilities		B16	138,735	117,122	-	255,857	256,550						
Funds of the Charity													
Endowment funds	(Note 27)	B17	-			-	-						
Restricted income funds	(Note 27)	B18		117,122		117,122	124,929						
Unrestricted funds		B19	138,735		-	138,735	131,621						
Revaluation reserve		B20				-	-						
Total funds		B21	138,735	117,122	-	255,857	256,550						

Signed by one or two trustees on behalf of all the trustees

Signature	Print Name	Date of approval dd/mm/yyyy
#VALUE!	Penelope Anne Haward	10/17/2024

Note 1 Basis of preparation

This section should be completed by all charities.

1.1 Basis of accounting

These accounts have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts.

The accounts have been prepared in accordance with:

- and with*

✓

 the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014
- and with*

✓

 the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)
- and with the Charities Act 2011.

Yes

The charity constitutes a public benefit entity as defined by FRS 102.*

Yes

* -Tick as appropriate

1.2 Going concern

If there are material uncertainties related to events or conditions that cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, please provide the following details or state "Not applicable", if appropriate:

An explanation as to those factors that support the conclusion that the charity is a going concern;

Not applicable

Disclosure of any uncertainties that make the going concern assumption doubtful;

Where accounts are not prepared on a going concern basis, please disclose this fact together with the basis on which the trustees prepared the accounts and the reason why the charity is not regarded as a going concern.

1.3 Change of accounting policy

The accounts present a true and fair view and the accounting policies adopted are those outlined in note { }.

Yes*

✓

No*

✓

* -Tick as appropriate

Please disclose:

<i>(i) the nature of the change in accounting policy;</i>	
<i>(ii) the reasons why applying the new accounting policy provides more reliable and more relevant information; and</i>	
<i>(iii) the amount of the adjustment for each line affected in the current period, each prior period presented and the aggregate amount of the adjustment relating to periods before those presented, 3.44 FRS 102 SORP.</i>	

1.4 Changes to accounting estimates

No changes to accounting estimates have occurred in the reporting period (3.46 FRS 102 SORP).

Yes*

✓

No*

✓

* -Tick as appropriate

Please disclose:

<i>(i) the nature of any changes;</i>	
<i>(ii) the effect of the change on income and expense or assets and liabilities for the current period; and</i>	
<i>(iii) where practicable, the effect of the change in one or more future periods.</i>	

1.5 Material prior year errors

No material prior year error have been identified in the reporting period (3.47 FRS 102 SORP).

Yes*

✓

No*

✓

* -Tick as appropriate

Please disclose:

<i>(i) the nature of the prior period error;</i>	
<i>(ii) for each prior period presented in the accounts, the amount of the correction for each account line item affected; and</i>	
<i>(iii) the amount of the correction at the beginning of the earliest prior period presented in the accounts.</i>	

Note 2 Accounting policies

Please complete this note when first reporting under FRS2102. Section 35 of FRS102, requires 3 reconciliations to be presented, if all are applicable.

2.1 RECONCILIATION WITH PREVIOUS GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE

Please provide a description of the nature of each change in accounting policy

Reconciliation of funds per previous GAAP to funds determined under FRS 102

	Start of period	End of period
	£	£
Fund balances as previously stated		
Adjustments:		

Fund balance as restated _____

Reconciliation of net income/(net expenditure) per previous GAAP to net income/(net expenditure) under FRS 102

	End of period
	£
Net income/(expenditure) as previously stated	
Adjustments:	

Previous period net income/(expenditure) as
restated _____

Note 2

Accounting policies

2.2 INCOME

This standard list of accounting policies has been applied by the charity except for those ticked "No" or "N/a". Where a different or additional policy has been adopted then this is detailed in the box below.

Recognition of income	These are included in the Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when: - the charity becomes entitled to the resources; - it is more likely than not that the trustees will receive the resources; and - the monetary value can be measured with sufficient reliability.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Offsetting	There has been no offsetting of assets and liabilities, or income and expenses, unless required or permitted by the FRS 102 SORP or FRS 102.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Grants and donations	Grants and donations are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS102 SORP).	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Legacies	In the case of performance related grants, income must only be recognised to the extent that the charity has provided the specified goods or services as entitlement to the grant only occurs when the performance related conditions are met (5.16 FRS 102 SORP). Legacies are included in the SoFA when receipt is probable, that is, when there has been grant of probate, the executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate and any conditions attached to the legacy are either within the control of the charity or have been met.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Government grants	The charity has received government grants in the reporting period	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Tax reclaims on donations and gifts	Gift Aid receivable is included in income when there is a valid declaration from the donor. Any Gift Aid amount recovered on a donation is considered to be part of that gift and is treated as an addition to the same fund as the initial donation unless the donor or the terms of the appeal have specified otherwise.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Contractual income and performance related grants	This is only included in the SoFA once the charity has provided the related goods or services or met the performance related conditions.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Donated goods	Donated goods are measured at fair value (the amount for which the asset could be exchanged) unless impractical to do so.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	The cost of any stock of goods donated for distribution to beneficiaries is deemed to be the fair value of those gifts at the time of their receipt and they are recognised on receipt. In the reporting period in which the stocks are distributed, they are recognised as an expense at the carrying amount of the stocks at distribution.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	Donated goods for resale are measured at fair value on initial recognition, which is the expected proceeds from sale less the expected costs of sale, and recognised in 'Income from other trading activities' with the corresponding stock recognised in the balance sheet. On its sale the value of stock is charged against 'Income from other trading activities' and the proceeds from sale are also recognised as 'Income from other trading activities'.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	Goods donated for on-going use by the charity are recognised as tangible fixed assets and included in the SoFA as incoming resources when receivable.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	Gifts in kind for use by the charity are included in the SoFA as income from donations when receivable.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Donated services and facilities	Donated services and facilities are included in the SoFA when received at the value of the gift to the charity provided the value of the gift can be measured reliably.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	Donated services and facilities that are consumed immediately are recognised as income with an equivalent amount recognised as an expense under the appropriate heading in the SoFA.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Support costs	The charity has incurred expenditure on support costs.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Volunteer help	The value of any voluntary help received is not included in the accounts but is described in the trustees' annual report.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Income from interest, royalties and dividends	This is included in the accounts when receipt is probable and the amount receivable can be measured reliably.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
Income from membership subscriptions	Membership subscriptions received in the nature of a gift are recognised in Donations and Legacies.	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒
	Memberships subscriptions which gives a member the right to buy services or other	Yes ☒	No ☒	N/a ☒

	membership subscriptions which gives a member the right to buy services or other benefits are recognised as income earned from the provision of goods and services as income from charitable activities.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Settlement of insurance claims	Insurance claims are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS102 SORP) and are included as an item of other income in the SoFA.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Investment gains and losses	This includes any realised or unrealised gains or losses on the sale of investments and any gain or loss resulting from revaluing investments to market value at the end of the year.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓						
2.3 EXPENDITURE AND LIABILITIES								
Liability recognition	Liabilities are recognised where it is more likely than not that there is a legal or constructive obligation committing the charity to pay out resources and the amount of the obligation can be measured with reasonable certainty.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Governance and support costs	Support costs have been allocated between governance costs and other support. Governance costs comprise all costs involving public accountability of the charity and its compliance with regulation and good practice.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	Support costs include central functions and have been allocated to activity cost categories on a basis consistent with the use of resources, eg allocating property costs by floor areas, or per capita, staff costs by the time spent and other costs by their usage.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Grants with performance conditions	Where the charity gives a grant with conditions for its payment being a specific level of service or output to be provided, such grants are only recognised in the SoFA once the recipient of the grant has provided the specified service or output.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Grants payable without performance conditions	Where there are no conditions attaching to the grant that enables the donor charity to realistically avoid the commitment, a liability for the full funding obligation must be recognised.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Redundancy cost	The charity made no redundancy payments during the reporting period.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Deferred income	No material item of deferred income has been included in the accounts.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Creditors	The charity has creditors which are measured at settlement amounts less any trade discounts	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Provisions for liabilities	A liability is measured on recognition at its historical cost and then subsequently measured at the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Basic financial instruments	The charity accounts for basic financial instruments on initial recognition as per paragraph 11.7 FRS102 SORP. Subsequent measurement is as per paragraphs 11.17 to 11.19, FRS102 SORP.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
2.4 ASSETS								
Tangible fixed assets for use by charity	These are capitalised if they can be used for more than one year, and cost at least	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	They are valued at cost.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓	✓						
	The depreciation rates and methods used are disclosed in note 9.2.							
Intangible fixed assets	The charity has intangible fixed assets, that is, non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are identifiable and are controlled by the charity through custody or legal rights. The amortisation rates and methods used are disclosed in note 9.5	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	They are valued at cost.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Heritage assets	The charity has heritage assets, that is, non-monetary assets with historic, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that are held and maintained principally for their contribution to knowledge and culture. The depreciation rates and methods used as disclosed in note 9.6.1.4.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	They are valued at cost.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Investments	Fixed asset investments in quoted shares, traded bonds and similar investments are valued at initially at cost and subsequently at fair value (their market value) at the year end. The same treatment is applied to unlisted investments unless fair value cannot be measured reliably in which case it is measured at cost less impairment.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	Investments held for resale or pending their sale and cash and cash equivalents with a maturity date of less than 1 year are treated as current asset investments	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
Stocks and work in progress	Stocks held for sale as part of non-charitable trade are measured at the lower or cost or net realisable value.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						
	Goods or services provided as part of a charitable activity are measured at net realisable value based on the service potential provided by items of stock.	<table> <tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓						
Yes	No	N/a						

Work in progress is valued at cost less any foreseeable loss that is likely to occur on the contract.

☒	☒	☒

Debtors

Debtors (including trade debtors and loans receivable) are measured on initial recognition at settlement amount after any trade discounts or amount advanced by the charity. Subsequently, they are measured at the cash or other consideration expected to be received.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

Current asset investments

The charity has investments which it holds for resale or pending their sale and cash and cash equivalents with a maturity date less than one year. These include cash on deposit and cash equivalents with a maturity date of less than one year held for investment purposes rather than to meet short term cash commitments as they fall due.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

They are valued at fair value except where they qualify as basic financial instruments.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

**POLICIES ADOPTED
ADDITIONAL TO OR
DIFFERENT FROM
THOSE ABOVE**

Note 3

Analysis of income

	Analysis	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds £	Prior year £
Donations and legacies:	Donations and gifts	3,430	-	-	3,430	3,171
	Gift Aid	405	-	-	405	356
	Legacies		6,771	-	6,771	110,000
	General grants provided by government/other charities	19,200	-	-	19,200	19,200
	Membership subscriptions and sponsorships which are in substance donations	8,126	-	-	8,126	5,499
	Donated goods, facilities and services	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	0
	Total	31,161	6,771	-	37,932	138,226
Charitable activities:	Book sales	589	-	-	589	956
	Events	1,578	-	-	1,578	1,350
		-	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	0
	Total	2,167	-	-	2,167	2,306
Other trading activities:	Write back of creditor that did not materialise	-	-	-	-	6,000
	Compensation for bank error	-	-	-	-	750
		26	-	-	26	-
		-	-	-	-	22
	Total	26	-	-	26	6,772
Income from investments:	Interest income	2,790	-	-	2,790	428
	Dividend income	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental and leasing income	-	-	-	-	-
	Other - currency gain	-	-	-	-	634
	Total	2,790	-	-	2,790	1,062
Separate material item of income:		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	0
	Total	-	-	-	-	-
Other:	Conversion of endowment funds into income	-	-	-	-	-
	Gain on disposal of a tangible fixed asset held for charity's own use	-	-	-	-	-
	Gain on disposal of a programme related investment	-	-	-	-	-
	Royalties from the exploitation of intellectual property rights	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME		36,144	6,771	-	42,915	148,366

Other information:

All income in the prior year was unrestricted except for: (please provide description and amounts)

Legacy of £110,000

Where any endowment fund is converted into income in the reporting period, please give the reason for the conversion.

Where any endowment fund is converted into income in the prior period, please give the reason for the conversion.

Within the income items above the following items are material: (please disclose the nature, amount and any prior year amounts)

Note 4

Analysis of receipts of government grants

	Description	This year £
Government grant 1		-
Government grant 2		-
Government grant 3		-
Other		-
	Total	-

	Description	Last year £
Government grant 1		-
Government grant 2		-
Government grant 3		-
Other		-
	Total	-

	This year	Last year
<i>Please provide details of any unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to grants that have been recognised in income.</i>		

	This year	Last year
<i>Please give details of other forms of government assistance from which the charity has directly benefited.</i>		

Note 5

Donated goods, facilities and services

	This year £	Last year £
Seconded staff	-	-
Use of property	-	-
Other	-	-
	-	-

	This year	Last year
Please provide details of the accounting policy for the recognition and valuation of donated goods, facilities and services.		
Please provide details of any unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to resources from donated goods and services not recognised in income.		
Please give details of other forms of other donated goods and services not recognised in the accounts, eg contribution of unpaid volunteers.		

Note 6

Analysis of expenditure

Analysis	This year				Last year			
	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds
	£				£			
Expenditure on raising funds:								
Incurred seeking donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incurred seeking legacies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incurred seeking grants	-	-	-	-				-
Operating membership schemes and social lotteries	-	-	-	-				-
Staging fundraising events	-	-	-	-				-
Fudraising agents	-	-	-	-				-
Operating charity shops	-	-	-	-				-
Operating a trading company undertaking non-charitable trading activity	-	-	-	-				-
Advertising, marketing, direct mail and publicity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Start up costs incurred in generating new source of future income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Database development costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trading activities	-	-	-	-				-
Investment management costs:	-	-	-	-				-
Portfolio management costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of obtaining investment advice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment administration costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intellectual property licencing costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent collection, property repairs and maintenance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure on raising funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure on charitable activities:								
W Y Adams Colloquium & Lawrence Kirwan Memorial Lecture	6138			6,138	2655			2655
Annual journal Sudan & Nubia publication and	7111			7,111	6600			6600
Fieldwork grants research & publication	19,397	7,410	-	26,807	6,062		-	6062
Administration	3,553	-	-	3,553	3,701		-	3701
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure on charitable activities	36,199	7,410	-	43,609	19,018	-	-	70,037
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other					2,655			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	36,199	7,410	-	43,609	19,018	-	-	Cross Add Error

Other information:

Analysis of expenditure on charitable activities

Activity or programme	This year				Last year			
	Activities undertaken directly	Grant funding of activities	Support Costs	Total this year	Activities undertaken directly	Grant funding of activities	Support Costs	Total last year
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Activity 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Activity 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 7 Extraordinary items

Please explain the nature of each extraordinary item occurring in the period.

	Description	This year £	Last year £
Extraordinary item 1		-	-
Extraordinary item 2		-	-
Extraordinary item 3		-	-
Extraordinary item 4		-	-
Total extraordinary items		-	-

Section C

Notes to the accounts

Note 8

Funds received as agent

8.1 Please complete this note if the charity has agreed to administer the funds of another entity as its agent. Note: If a charity is acting as an agent, it should not recognise the income in the Statement of Financial Activities or the Balance Sheet.

Description/name of party	Related party (Yes or No)	Amount received		Amount paid out		Balance held at period end	
		This year	Last year	This year	Last year	This year	Last year
		£	£	£	£	£	£
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-

8.2 Where a consortia or similar arrangement exists whereby 2 or more charities co-operate to achieve economies in the purchase of goods or services, please disclose details of any balances outstanding between any participating members.

Description/name of party	Balance held at period end	
	This year	Last year
	£	£
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Section C

Notes to the accounts

Note 9

Support Costs

Please complete this note if the charity has analysed its expenses using activity categories and has support costs.

This year

Support cost (examples)	Raising funds	Activity 1	Activity 2	Activity 3	Grand total	Basis of allocation
	£	£	£	£	£	(Describe method)
Governance	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	

Last year

Support cost (examples)	Raising funds	Activity 1	Activity 2	Activity 3	Grand total	Basis of allocation
	£	£	£	£	£	(Describe method)
Governance	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	

Please provide details of the accounting policy adopted for the apportionment of costs between activities and any estimation techniques used to calculate their apportionment.

Section C	Notes to the accounts

Note 10 **Details of certain items of expenditure**

10.1 Fees for examination of the accounts

Please provide details of the amount paid for any statutory external scrutiny of accounts and other services provided by your independent examiner. If nothing was paid please enter '0' in the appropriate box(es).

Independent examiner's fees

Assurance services other than audit or independent examination

Tax advisory fees

Other fees (for example: financial advice, consultancy, accountancy services) paid to the independent examiner

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 11 **Paid employees**
Please complete this note if the charity has any employees.

11.1 Staff Costs

	This year £	Last year £
Salaries and wages	-	-
Social security costs	-	-
Pension costs (defined contribution scheme)		
Other employee benefits	-	-
Total staff costs	-	-

This year:

Please provide details of expenditure on staff working for the charity whose contracts are with and are paid by a related party

Last year:

Please provide details of expenditure on staff working for the charity whose contracts are with and are paid by a related party

Please give details of the number of employees whose total employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) fell within each band of £10,000 from £60,000 upwards. If there are no such transactions, please enter 'true' in the box provided.

No employees received employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) for the reporting period of more than £60,000

Band	Number of employees	
	This year	Last year
£60,000 to £69,999	-	-
£70,000 to £79,999	-	-
£80,000 to £89,999	-	-
£90,000 to £99,999	-	-
£100,000 to £109,999	-	-

Please provide the total amount paid to key management personnel (includes trustees and senior management) for their services to the charity. For specific amounts paid to trustees, see Note 28.

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

11.2 Average head count in the year

The parts of the charity in which the employees work

	This year Number	Last year Number
Fundraising	-	-
Charitable Activities	-	-
Governance	-	-
Other	-	-
Total	-	-

11.3 Ex-gratia payments to employees and others (excluding trustees)

Please complete if an ex-gratia payment is made.

Please explain the nature of the payment

This year	
Last year	

Please state the legal authority or reason for making the payment

This year	
Last year	

Please state the amount of the payment (or value of any waiver of a right to an asset)

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

11.4 Redundancy payments

Please complete if any redundancy or termination payment is made in the period.

Total amount of payment

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

The nature of the payment (cash, asset etc.)

The extent of redundancy funding at the balance sheet date

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

Please state the accounting policy for any redundancy or termination payments

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 12 **Defined contribution pension scheme or defined benefit scheme accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.**

12.1 *Please complete this note if a defined contribution pension scheme is operated.*

	This year	Last year
	£	£
Amount of contributions recognised in the SOFA as an expense	-	-

Please explain the basis for allocating the liability and expense of defined contribution pension scheme between activities and between restricted and unrestricted funds.

12.2 *Please complete this section where the charity participates in a defined benefit pension plan but is unable to ascertain its share of the underlying assets and liabilities.*

Please confirm that although the scheme is accounted for as a defined contribution plan, it is a defined benefit plan.

Please provide such information as is available about the plan's surplus or deficit and the implications, if any, for the reporting charity for this year and last year, if different

12.3 *Please complete this section where the charity participates in a multi-employer defined benefit pension plan that is accounted for as a defined contribution plan.*

Describe the extent to which the charity can be liable to the plan for other entities' obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan. If this is different for last year, provide details

Provide an explanation of how any liability arising from an agreement with a multi-employer plan to fund a deficit has been determined. If this is different for last year, provide details

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 13 **Grantmaking**

Please complete this note if the charity made any grants or donations which in aggregate form a material part of the charitable activities undertaken.

This year:

13.1 Analysis of grants paid (included in cost of charitable activities)

Analysis	Grants to institutions	Grants to individuals	Support costs	Total
			£	£
Activity or project 1	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 2	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 3	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 4	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Please enter "Nil" if the charity does not identify and/or allocate support costs.

13.2 Grants made to institutions

My charity has made grants to particular institutions that are material in the context of its grantmaking. Details of the institution supported, purpose of the grant and total paid to each institution is available on the charity's web site.	Yes	<i>Please provide details of charity's URL.</i>
	No	<i>Provide details below</i>

Names of institution	Purpose	Total amount of grants paid £
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
Total grants to institutions in reporting period		-
Other unanalysed grants		-
TOTAL GRANTS PAID		-

Last year:

13.3 Analysis of grants paid (included in cost of charitable activities)

Analysis	Grants to institutions	Grants to individuals	Support costs £	Total £
Activity or project 1	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 2	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 3	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 4	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Please enter “Nil” if the charity does not identify and/or allocate support costs.

13.4 Grants made to institutions

My charity has made grants to particular institutions that are material in the context of its grantmaking. Details of the institution supported, purpose of the grant and total paid to each institution is available on the charity's web site.

Yes	Please provide details of charity's URL.
No	Provide details below

Names of institution	Purpose	Total amount of grants paid £
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
Total grants to institutions in reporting period		-
Other unanalysed grants		-
TOTAL GRANTS PAID		-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 14 **Tangible fixed assets**

Please complete this note if the charity has any tangible fixed assets

14.1 Cost or valuation

	Freehold land & buildings	Other land & buildings	Plant, machinery and motor vehicles	Fixtures, fittings and equipment	Total
	£	£	£	£	£
At the beginning of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442
Additions	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442

14.2 Depreciation and impairments

**Basis	SL or RB (Straight Line or Reducing Balance)	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB
** Rate					
At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers*	-	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	-	-

14.3 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442

14.4 Impairment

This year: Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year: Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

14.5 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

the methods applied and significant assumptions

the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model.

This year	Last year
-	-

14.6 Other disclosures

(i) Please state the amount of borrowing costs, if any, capitalised in the construction of tangible fixed assets and the capitalisation rate used.

(ii) Please provide the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of tangible fixed assets.

(iii) Details of the existence and carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment to which the charity has restricted title or that are pledged as security for liabilities.

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-
-	-

* The "transfers" row is for movements between fixed asset categories.

** Please indicate the method of depreciation by deleting the method not applicable (SL = straight line; RB = reducing balance). Also please indicate the rate of depreciation: for straight line, what is the anticipated life of the asset (in years); for reducing balance, what is the percentage annual deduction.

Note 15 Intangible assets*Please complete this note if the charity has any intangible assets***15.1 Cost or valuation**

	Research & development	Patents and trademarks	Other	Total
	£	£	£	£
At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	-

15.2 Amortisation and impairments

**Basis	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	Straight Line ("SL") or Reducing Balance ("RB")
** Rate					

At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortisation	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-
Transfers*	-	-	-	-
At end of year	-	-	-	-

15.3 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	-	-

15.4 Accounting policy*Please disclose the accounting policy for intangible fixed assets including:**Reasons for choosing amortisation rates**Policies for the recognition of any capital development*

15.5 Impairment

This year:

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year:

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

15.6 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

the methods applied

the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model.

This year	Last year

15.7 Other disclosures

(i) If your intangible asset was acquired by way of grant, provide value on initial recognition and carrying amount of the asset.

(ii) Details of the carrying amounts of any intangible assets to which the charity has restricted title or that are pledged as security for liabilities.

(iii) Please provide the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

(iv) State the amount of research and development expenditure recognised as expenditure in the year.

(v) Please detail the headings in the SOFA in which a charge for amortisation of intangible assets is included.

(vi) For any material intangible assets, please provide a description, its carrying amount and any remaining amortisation period.

* The "transfers" row is for movements between fixed asset categories.

** Please indicate the method of depreciation by deleting the method not applicable (SL = straight line; RB = reducing balance). Also please indicate the rate of depreciation: for straight line, what is the anticipated life of the asset (in years); for reducing balance, what is the percentage annual deduction.

Section C**Notes to the accounts****(cont)****Note 16****Heritage assets***Please complete this note if the charity has heritage assets***16.1 General disclosures for all charities holding heritage assets**

	This year	Last year
(i) Explain the nature and scale of heritage assets held.		
(ii) Explain the policy for the acquisition, preservation, management and disposal of heritage assets.		

16.2 Cost or valuation

	Heritage asset 1 £	Heritage asset 2 £	Heritage asset 3 £	Heritage asset 4 £	Total £
At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	-	-

16.3 Depreciation and impairments

**Basis						Straight Line ("SL") or Reducing Balance ("RB")
** Rate						

At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers*	-	-	-	-	-
At end of year	-	-	-	-	-

16.4 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	-	-	-

16.5 Impairment

This year

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

16.6 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

qualifications of independent valuer

the methods applied and significant assumptions

any significant limitations on the valuation

This year	Last year

16.7 Analysis of heritage assets by class or group distinguishing those at cost and those at valuation

Carrying amount at the beginning of the period

Additions

Disposals

Depreciation/impairment

Revaluation

Carrying amount at the end of period

At valuation Group A	At cost Group B	Total
£	£	£
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

16.8 Heritage assets (where heritage assets are not recognised on the balance sheet)

(i) Explain the reason why heritage assets have not been recognised on the balance sheet.

(ii) Describe the significance and nature of heritage assets.

(iii) Disclose information that is helpful in assessing the value of heritage assets.

This year	Last year

(iv) Explain the reason why it is not practicable to obtain a valuation of heritage assets.

16.9 Five year summary of heritage assets transactions

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
	£	£	£	£	£
Purchases					
Group A	-	-	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-				
Other	-				
Donations					
Group A	-	-	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	-	-	-	-
Charge for impairment					
Group A	-	-	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total charge for impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals					
Group A - carrying amount	-	-	-	-	-
Group B - carrying amount	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total disposals	-	-	-	-	-

Note 17 Investment assets

Please complete this note if the charity has any investment assets.

17.1 Fixed assets investments (please provide for each class of investment)

	Cash & cash equivalents	Listed investments	Investment properties	Social investments	Other	Total
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add: additions to investments during period*	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: disposals at carrying value	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: impairments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Reversal of impairments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): transfer in/(out) in the period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): net gain/(loss) on revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Please specify additions resulting from acquisitions through business combinations, if any.

Please note that Fair Value in this context is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable and willing parties in an arm's length transaction. For traded securities, the fair value is the value of the security quoted on the London Stock Exchange Daily Official List or equivalent. For other assets where there is no market price on a traded market, it is the trustees' or valuers' best estimate of fair value.

17.2 Please provide a breakdown of investments shown above agreeing with the balance sheet row B04 differentiating between those held at fair value and those held at cost less impairment.

This year:
Analysis of investments

Cash or cash equivalents
Listed investments
Investment properties
Social investments
Other investments
Total
Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)

Fair value at year end	Cost less impairment
£	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Last year:
Analysis of investments

Cash or cash equivalents
Listed investments
Investment properties
Social investments
Other investments
Total
Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)

Fair value at year end	Cost less impairment
£	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

17.3 If your charity holds investment properties, please complete the following note:

	This year	Last year
(i) Explain the methods and significant assumptions in determining the fair value of investment property held by the charity		
(ii) Name or independent valuer, if applicable, and relevant qualifications		
(iii) Provide details of any restrictions on the ability to realise investment property or on the remittance of income or disposal proceeds		
(iv) Explain any contractual obligations for the purchase, construction or development of investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements		

17.4 Please provide a breakdown of current asset investments, if applicable, agreeing with the balance sheet.

Analysis of current asset investments	This year	Last year
	£	£
Cash or cash equivalents	-	-
Listed investments	-	-
Investment properties	-	-
Social investments	-	-
Other investments	-	-
Total	-	-

17.5 Guarantees

	This year	Last year
Please provide details and amount of any guarantee made to or on behalf of a third party		
Name of the entity or entities benefitting from those guarantees		
Please explain how the guarantee furthers the charity's aims		

17.6 Concessionary loans

Amount of concessionary loans made (Multiple loans made may be disclosed in aggregate provided that such aggregation does not obscure significant information).

Description	This year £	Last year £
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Amount of concessionary loans received (Multiple loans received may be disclosed in aggregate provided that such aggregation does not obscure significant information).

Description	This year £	Last year £
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Terms and conditions eg interest rate, security provided

This year	Last year

Value of any concessionary loans which have been committed but not taken up at the reporting date

Amounts payable within 1 year

Amounts payable after more than 1 year

Amounts receivable within 1 year

Amounts receivable after more than 1 year

17.7 Additional information

Please provide information about the significance of investments to the charity's financial position or performance eg. terms and conditions of loans or the use of hedging to manage financial risk.

For all investments measured at fair value, the basis for determining the value, including any assumptions applied when using a valuation technique.

Where a charity has provided financial assets as a form of security, the carrying amount of the financial asset pledged as security and the terms and conditions relating to its pledge.

This year	Last year

Section C**Notes to the accounts****(cont)****Note 18****Stocks**

Please complete this note if the charity holds any stock items

18.1 Please state the carrying amount of stock and work in progress analysed between activities.

	Stock		Donated goods		Work in progress
	For distribution	For resale	For distribution	For resale	
	£	£	£	£	
Charitable activities:					
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Other trading activities:					
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Other:					
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Total this year	-	-	-	-	-
Total previous year	-	-	-	-	-

18.2 Please specify the carrying amount of any stocks pledged as security for liabilities

This year	Last year
£	£

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 19 Debtors and prepayments

Please complete this note if the charity has any debtors or prepayments.

19.1 Analysis of debtors

Trade debtors

Prepayments and accrued income

Other debtors

Total

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-
1,755	40,150
-	3,500
1,755	43,650

Please complete 19.2 where a material debtor is recoverable more than a year after the reporting date.

19.2 Analysis of debtors recoverable in more than 1 year (included in debtors above)

Trade debtors

Prepayments and accrued income

Other debtors

Total

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 20 **Creditors and accruals**

Please complete this note if the charity has any creditors or accruals.

20.1 Analysis of creditors

	Amounts falling due within one year		Amounts falling due after more than one year	
	This year £	Last year £	This year £	Last year £
Accruals for grants payable	-	-	-	-
Bank loans and overdrafts	-	-	-	-
Trade creditors	8,738	13,081	-	-
Payments received on account for contracts or performance-related grants	-	-	-	-
Accruals and deferred income	-	-	-	-
Taxation and social security	-	-	-	-
Other creditors	-	-	-	-
Total	8,738	13,081	-	-

20.2 Deferred income

Please complete this note if the charity has deferred income.

Please explain the reasons why income is deferred.

This year	Last year

Movement in deferred income account

Balance at the start of the reporting period
 Amounts added in current period
 Amounts released to income from previous periods
 Balance at the end of the reporting period

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C**Notes to the accounts****(cont)****Note 21 Provisions for liabilities and charges**

Please complete this note if you have included in charity expenditure any provisions. A provision is made when the charity has a liability of uncertain timing or amount.

21.1 Movements in recognised provisions and funding commitment during the period

Balance at the start of the reporting period
Amounts added in current period
Amounts charged against the provision in the current period
Unused amounts reversed during the period
Balance at the end of the reporting period

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

21.2 Please provide:

- a brief description of any obligations on the balance sheet and the expected amount and timing of resulting payments;

- an indication of the uncertainties about the amount or timing of those outflows; and

- the amount of any expected reimbursement, stating the amount of any asset that has been recognised for that expected reimbursement.

This year**Last year**

21.3 For any funding commitment that is not recognised as a liability or provision, provide details of commitment made, the time frame of that commitment, any performance-related conditions and details of how the commitment will be funded (with contracts for capital expenditure separately identified).

This year**Last year**

21.4 Where unrestricted funds have been designated to a fund commitment, please disclose the nature of any amounts designated and the likely timing of that expenditure.

Note 22 Other disclosures for debtors, creditors and other basic financial instruments

	This year	Last year
22.1 Please provide information about the significance of financial instruments (eg. debtors, creditors, investments etc) to the charity's financial position or performance, for example, the terms and conditions of loans or the use of hedging to manage financial risk.		
22.2 If the charity has provided financial assets as a form of security, the carrying amount of the financial assets pledged as security and the terms and conitions related to its pledge should be given here.		

Note 23 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

23.1 Contingent liabilities

Where the charity has contingent liabilities, please complete the following section unless the possibility of their existence is remote.

This year

Description of item including its legal nature. Please describe any security provided in connection to the liability.	Estimate of financial effect

Last year

Description of item including its legal nature. Please describe any security provided in connection to the liability.	Estimate of financial effect

23.2 Contingent assets

Where the charity has contingent assets, please complete the following section when their existence is probable

This year

Description of item	Estimate of financial effect

Last year

Description of item	Estimate of financial effect

23.4 Other disclosures for contingent assets and/or liabilities

Please provide the following information where practicable:

	This year	Last year
Explain any uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of settlement; and the possibility of any reimbursement		
Where it is not practical to make one or more of these disclosures, please state this fact		

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 24 **Cash at bank and in hand**

Short term cash investments (less than 3 months maturity date)
Short term deposits
Cash at bank and on hand
Other
Total

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
257,398	220,539
-	-
257,398	220,539

Note 25

Fair value of assets and liabilities

	This year	Last year
25.1 Please provide details of the charity's exposure to credit risk (the risk of incurring a loss due to a debtor not paying what is owed) , liquidity risk (the risk of not being able to meet short term financial demands) and market risk (the risk that the value of an investment will fall due to changes in the market) arising from financial instruments to which the charity is exposed at the end of the reporting period and explain how the charity manages those risks.		
25.2 Please give details of the amount of change in the fair value of basic financial instruments (debtors, creditors, investments (see section 11, FRS 102 SORP)) measured at fair value through the SoFA that is attributable to changes in credit risk.		

Section C

Notes to the accounts

(cont)

Note 26

Events after the end of the reporting period

Please complete this note events (not requiring adjustment to the accounts) have occurred after the end of the reporting period but before the accounts are authorised which relate to conditions that arose after the end of the reporting period

	This year	Last year
Please provide details of the nature of the event		
Provide an estimate of the financial effect of the event or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made		

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 27 **Charity funds**

27.1 Details of material funds held and movements during the CURRENT reporting period

Please give details of the movements of material individual funds in the reporting period together with a balancing figure for 'Other funds'. The 'Total funds' figure below should reconcile to 'Total funds' in the balance sheet.

** Key: PE - permanent endowment funds; EE - expendible endowment funds; R - restricted income funds, including special trusts, of the charity; and U - unrestricted funds*

Fund names	Type PE, EE R or UR *	Purpose and Restrictions	Fund balances brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	Fund balances carried forward £
R Breem/P Stone Legacies	R	Full publication of the excavation of the fort and cemetery at Kurgus	13,641	6,771	-	-	-	20,412
W.Y. Adams Library Fund	R	Shelving to house the W Y Adams Library	1,288	-	-	-	-	1,288
Smith Research & Publication Fund	R	Legacy to enhance the reseach work of the Society & the publication of the research results.	110,000	-	- 7,807	-	-	102,193
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other funds	N/a	N/a	131,621	36,144	- 35,802	-	-	131,963
Total Funds			256,550	42,915	- 43,609	-	-	255,856

Section C **Notes to the accounts** **(cont)**

Note 27 **Charity funds (cont)**

27.2 Details of material funds held and movements during the PREVIOUS reporting period

Please give details of the movements of material individual funds in the reporting period together with a balancing figure for 'Other funds'. The 'Total funds' figure below should reconcile to 'Total funds' in the balance sheet.

** Key: PE - permanent endowment funds; EE - expendable endowment funds; R - restricted income funds, including special trusts, of the charity; and U - unrestricted funds*

Fund names	Type PE, EE R or UR *	Purpose and Restrictions	Fund balances brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	Fund balances carried forward £
R Breem Legacy	R	Full publication of the excavation of the fort and cemetery at Kurgus	13,641	-	-	-	-	13,641
W.Y. Adams Library Fund	R	Shelving to house the W Y Adams Library	1,288	-	-	-	-	1,288
Smith Research & Publication Fund	R	Legacy to enhance the research work of the Society & the publication of the research results.	-	110,000	-	-	-	110,000
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other funds	N/a	N/a	112,273	38,366	- 19,018	-	-	131,621
Total Funds			127,202	148,366	- 19,018	-	-	256,550

Note 27

Charity funds (cont)

27.3 Transfers between funds

This year

	Reason for transfer and where endowment is converted to income, legal power for its conversion	Amount
Between unrestricted and restricted funds		
Between endowment and restricted funds		
Between endowment and unrestricted funds		

Last year

	Reason for transfer and where endowment is converted to income, legal power for its conversion	Amount
Between unrestricted and restricted funds		
Between endowment and restricted funds		
Between endowment and unrestricted funds		

27.4 Designated funds

This year

Planned use	Purpose of the designation	Amount

Last year

Planned use	Purpose of the designation	Amount

Note 28 Transactions with trustees and related parties

If the charity has any transactions with related parties (other than the trustee expenses explained in guidance notes) details of such transactions should be provided in this note. If there are no transactions to report, please enter "True" in the box or "False" if there are transactions to report.

28.1 Trustee remuneration and benefits

This year

None of the trustees have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their charity or a related entity (True or False)

In the period the charity has paid trustees remuneration and benefits. Please give the amount of, and legal authority for, any remuneration or other benefits paid to a trustee by the charity or any institution or company connected with it.

Name of trustee	Legal authority (eg order, governing document)	Amounts paid or benefit value				
		Remuneration	Pension contribution	Redundancy (including loss of office)/ex gratia	Other	TOTAL
		£	£	£	£	£
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-

Please give details of why remuneration or other employment benefits were paid.

Where an ex gratia payment has been made to a trustee, provide an explanation of the nature of the payment.

Last year

None of the trustees have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their charity or a related entity (True or False)

In the period the charity has paid trustees remuneration and benefits. Please give the amount of, and legal authority for, any remuneration or other benefits paid to a trustee by the charity or any institution or company connected with it.

Name of trustee	Legal authority (eg order, governing document)	Amounts paid or benefit value				
		Remuneration	Pension contribution	Redundancy (including loss of office)/ex gratia	Other	TOTAL
		£	£		£	£
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-

Please give details of why remuneration or other employment benefits were paid.

Where an ex gratia payment has been made to a trustee, provide an explanation of the nature of the payment.

28.2 Trustees' expenses

If the charity has paid trustees expenses for fulfilling their duties, details of such transactions should be provided in this note. If there are no transactions to report, please enter "True" in the box below. If there are transactions to report, please enter "False".

No trustee expenses have been incurred (True or False)

Type of expenses reimbursed	This year	Last year
	£	£
Travel	-	-
Subsistence	-	-
Accommodation	-	-
Other (please specify):	-	-
	-	-
TOTAL	-	-

Please provide the number of trustees reimbursed for expenses or who had expenses paid by the charity

28.3 Transaction(s) with related parties

Please give details of any transaction undertaken by (or on behalf of) the charity in which a related party has a material interest, including where funds have been held as agent for related parties. If there are no such transactions, please enter 'true' in the box provided.

This year

There have been no related party transactions in the reporting period (True or False)

Name of the trustee or related party	Relationship to charity	Description of the transaction(s)	Amount	Balance at period end	Provision for bad debts at period end	Amounts written off during reporting period
			£	£	£	£

In relation to the transactions above, please provide the terms and conditions, including any security and the nature of any payment (consideration) to be provided in settlement.

For any related party, please provide details of any guarantees given or received.

Last year
There have been no related party transactions in the reporting period (True or False)

Name of the trustee or related party	Relationship to charity	Description of the transaction(s)	Amount	Balance at period end	Provision for bad debts at period end	Amounts written off during reporting period
			£	£	£	£

In relation to the transactions above, please provide the terms and conditions, including any security and the nature of any payment (consideration) to be provided in settlement.

For any related party, please provide details of any guarantees given or received.

Note 29	Additional Disclosures

The following are significant matters which are not covered in other notes and need to be included to provide a proper understanding of the accounts. If there is insufficient room here, please add a separate sheet.



Section A

Independent Examiner's Report

Report to the trustees/
members of

Charity Name
The Sudan Archaeological Research Society

On accounts for the year
ended

31 December 2023

Charity no
(if any) 1005966

Set out on pages

SOFA, Balance Sheet and 29 notes of which some are more than one page giving 48 pages in total.

I report to the trustees on my examination of the accounts of the above charity ("the Trust") for the year ended 31 December 2023.

Responsibilities and
basis of report

As the charity's trustees, you are responsible for the preparation of the accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 ("the Act").

I report in respect of my examination of the Trust's accounts carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act and in carrying out my examination, I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Act.

Independent
examiner's statement

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no material matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination which gives me cause to believe that in, any material respect:

- the accounting records were not kept in accordance with section 130 of the Charities Act; or
- the accounts did not accord with the accounting records; or
- the accounts did not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a 'true and fair' view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.

Signed: 

Date: 15 September 2024

Name: Susan Sayers

Relevant professional
qualification(s) or body
(if any):

FCCA

Address:

9 Rosewood

Woking

GU22 7LE

Section B**Disclosure**

Only complete if the examiner needs to highlight material matters of concern (see CC32, Independent examination of charity accounts: directions and guidance for examiners).

Give here brief details of any items that the examiner wishes to disclose.

Accounts



CHARITY COMMISSION
FOR ENGLAND AND WALES

Trustees' Annual Report for the period

From 01.01.2022

Period start date To 31.12.2022

Period end date

Charity name: The Sudan Archaeological Research Society

Charity registration number: 1005966

Objectives and Activities

	SORP reference	
Summary of the purposes of the charity as set out in its governing document	Para 1.17	To advance public education, particularly through research in the archaeology, the ancient and medieval history and traditional cultures of Sudan, and related studies
Summary of the main activities in relation to those purposes for the public benefit, in particular, the activities, projects or services identified in the accounts.	Para 1.17 and 1.19	The following are available to the general public: 1. An annual colloquium (The W. Y. Adams Colloquium) is held at the British Museum or online via the Zoom platform in May, at which the preliminary results of recent archaeological and historical expeditions to the Republic of Sudan are presented. Research results on material previously acquired are also presented. 2. An annual lecture (the Lawrence Kirwan Memorial Lecture) is held in September following the Annual General Meeting. It is given by an expert in some aspect of ancient Sudan. 3. Books concerning work done in Sudan are published from time to time. 4. The Society has a website (address below), giving information about the work of the Society, the Society can be joined, publications purchased and back issues of the Society journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> are archived and available to be read. www.sudarchrs.org.uk The Society publishes an annual journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> which is distributed to all members and can be purchased from the website.
Statement confirming whether the trustees have had regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit	Para 1.18	The Trustees have had regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit and feel that the activities listed above fulfil the objects of an educational charity.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

	SORP reference	
Policy on grant making	Para 1.38	
Policy on social investment including program related investment	Para 1.38	
Contribution made by volunteers	Para 1.38	
Other		

Achievements and Performance

	SORP reference	
Summary of the main achievements of the charity, identifying the difference the charity's work has made to the circumstances of its beneficiaries and any wider benefits to society as a whole.	Para 1.20	In 2022 as the Covid-19 pandemic eased the usual educational events of the Society resumed. The annual W. Y. Adams colloquium on <i>Recent Archaeological Fieldwork in Sudan</i> was held using the zoom platform online, and the Kirwan Memorial Lecture was held as an in-person event at the British Museum. The lecture was given by Frederik Radermakers entitled "Copper and its alloys at Kerma". <i>Sudan & Nubia 26</i> was published. .

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

Achievements against objectives set	Para 1.41	

Performance of fundraising activities against objectives set	Para 1.41	
Investment performance against objectives	Para 1.41	
Other		

Financial Review

Review of the charity's financial position at the end of the period	Para 1.21	The Trustees are satisfied with the financial position at year end. In 2021 there was a surplus of £17,094.	
Statement explaining the policy for holding reserves stating why they are held	Para 1.22	Reserves are held in order to fund the work at various sites in the winter, as well as post-excavation analysis and publication, which require payment prior to membership subscriptions and grants being received.	
Amount of reserves held	Para 1.22	£256,551, £124,929 of which was for designated purposes.	
Reasons for holding zero reserves	Para 1.22	N/A	
Details of fund materially in deficit	Para 1.24	There are no funds materially in deficit.	
Explanation of any uncertainties about the charity continuing as a going concern	Para 1.23	There are no uncertainties.	

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

The charity's principal sources of funds (including any fundraising)	Para 1.47	
Investment policy and objectives including any social investment policy adopted	Para 1.46	
A description of the principal risks facing the charity	Para 1.46	
Other		

Structure, Governance and Management

Description of charity's trusts:		
Type of governing document (trust deed, royal charter)	Para 1.25	Constitution
How is the charity constituted? (e.g unincorporated association, CIO)	Para 1.25	Registered charity
Trustee selection methods including details of any constitutional provisions e.g. election to post or name of any person or body entitled to appoint one or more trustees	Para 1.25	Possible candidates are discussed at committee meetings and approached by the Honorary Secretary. All trustees are proposed in writing by a member of the Society to the Honorary Secretary at least 30 days before the AGM. They are elected at the AGM. Trustees can be co-opted onto the committee between AGM's.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

Policies and procedures adopted for the induction and training of trustees	Para 1.51	
The charity's organisational structure and any wider network with which the charity works	Para 1.51	
Relationship with any related parties	Para 1.51	
Other		

Reference and Administrative details

Charity name	The Sudan Archaeological Research Society
Other name the charity uses	
Registered charity number	1005966
Charity's principal address	The British Museum Great Russell Street London WC1B 3DG

Names of the charity trustees who manage the charity

	Trustee name	Office (if any)	Dates acted if not for whole year	Name of person (or body) entitled to appoint trustee (if any)
1				
2	Julie Anderson	Honorary Chair		Annual General Meeting
3	Julie Anderson	Honorary Secretary		Annual General Meeting
4	Loretta Kilroe	Honorary Secretary		Annual General Meeting
5	Penelope Anne Haward	Honorary Treasurer		Annual General Meeting
6	William Vivian Davies			Annual General Meeting
7	David Nicholas Edwards		01.01.2022-26.09.2022	Annual General Meeting
8	Dorian Fuller			Annual General Meeting
9				
10	Julie May Hudson			Annual General Meeting
11	Liam McNamara			Annual General Meeting
12	Anna Elizabeth Garnett			Annual General Meeting
13	Paul Nicholson			Annual General Meeting
14	Nicholas Padfield QC/KC			Annual General Meeting
15	Neal Andrew Spencer		26.09.2022-31.12.2022	Annual General Meeting
16	Kenneth Griffith		26.09.2022-31.12.2022	Annual General Meeting
17				
18				
19				
20				

Corporate trustees – names of the directors at the date the report was approved

[illegible]

Name of trustees holding title to property belonging to the charity

[illegible]

Funds held as custodian trustees on behalf of others

Description of the assets held in this capacity	
Name and objects of the charity on whose behalf the assets are held and how this falls within the custodian charity's objects	
Details of arrangements for safe custody and segregation of such assets from the charity's own assets	

Additional information (optional)**Names and addresses of advisers (Optional information)**

Type of adviser	Name	Address

Name of chief executive or names of senior staff members (Optional information)

Exemptions from disclosure

Reason for non-disclosure of key personnel details

Other optional information

Declarations

The trustees declare that they have approved the trustees' report above.

Signed on behalf of the charity's trustees

Signature(s)

Full name(s)

Penelope Anne Haward

Penelope Anne Haward	

Position (eg Secretary,
Chair, etc)

Treasurer

Treasurer	

Date



The Sudan Archaeological Research Society			1005966		
Annual accounts for the period					
Period start date	01.01.2022	To	Period end date	31.12.22	

Section A Statement of financial activities

Recommended categories by activity	Guidance Notes	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds	Prior year funds
		£ F01	£ F02	£ F03	£ F04	£ F05
Incoming resources (Note 3)						
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	S01	28,226	110,000	-	138,226	29,742
Charitable activities	S02	9,712	-	-	9,712	479
Other trading activities	S03	428	-	-	428	-
Investments	S04	-	-	-	-	10
Separate material item of income	S05	-	-	-	-	-
Other	S06	-	-	-	-	-
Total	S07	38,366	110,000	-	148,366	30,231
Resources expended (Note 6)						
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	S08	-	-	-	-	-
Charitable activities	S09	19,018	-	-	19,018	13,088
Separate material item of expense	S10	-	-	-	-	-
Other	S11	-	-	-	-	-
Total	S12	19,018	-	-	19,018	13,088
Net income/(expenditure) before investment gains/(losses)						
	S13	19,348	110,000	-	129,348	17,143
Net gains/(losses) on investments	S14	-	-	-	-	-
Net income/(expenditure)	S15	19,348	110,000	-	129,348	17,143
Extraordinary items	S16	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers between funds	S17	-	-	-	-	-
Other recognised gains/(losses):						
Gains and losses on revaluation of fixed assets for the charity's own use	S18	-	-	-	-	-
Other gains/(losses)	S19	-	-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds	S20	19,348	110,000	-	129,348	17,143
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward	S21	112,273	14,929	-	127,202	110,059
Total funds carried forward	S22	131,621	124,929	-	256,550	127,202

Section B Balance sheet

		Guidance Notes						
			Restricted			Total this year £	Total last year £	
			Unrestricted funds £	income funds £	Endowment funds £			
			F01	F02	F03	F04	F05	
Fixed assets								
Intangible assets	(Note 15)	B01	-	-	-	-	-	
Tangible assets	(Note 14)	B02	5,442	-	-	5,442	5,442	
Heritage assets	(Note 16)	B03	-	-	-	-	-	
Investments	(Note 17)	B04	-	-	-	-	-	
Total fixed assets		B05	5,442	-	-	5,442	5,442	
Current assets								
Stocks	(Note 18)	B06	-	-	-	-	-	
Debtors	(Note 19)	B07	43,650	-	-	43,650	23,694	
Investments	(Note 17.4)	B08	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash at bank and in hand	(Note 24)	B09	95,610	124,929	-	220,539	113,820	
Total current assets		B10	139,260	124,929	-	264,189	137,514	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year		B11	13,081	-	-	13,081	15,753	
Net current assets/(liabilities)		B12	126,179	124,929	-	251,108	121,761	
Total assets less current liabilities		B13	131,621	124,929	-	256,550	127,203	
Creditors: amounts falling due after one year		B14	-	-	-	-	-	
Provisions for liabilities		B15	-	-	-	-	-	
Total net assets or liabilities		B16	131,621	124,929	-	256,550	127,203	
Funds of the Charity								
Endowment funds	(Note 27)	B17	-			-	-	
Restricted income funds	(Note 27)	B18		124,929		124,929	14,929	
Unrestricted funds		B19	131,621		-	131,621	112,274	
Revaluation reserve		B20				-		
Total funds		B21	131,621	124,929	-	256,550	127,203	
Signed by one or two trustees on behalf of all the trustees			Signature			Print Name		Date of approval dd/mm/yyyy

Note 1 Basis of preparation

This section should be completed by all charities.

1.1 Basis of accounting

These accounts have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts.

The accounts have been prepared in accordance with:

- and with* ☒ the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014
- and with* ☒ the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)
- and with the Charities Act 2011.

The charity constitutes a public benefit entity as defined by FRS 102.*

* -Tick as appropriate

1.2 Going concern

If there are material uncertainties related to events or conditions that cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, please provide the following details or state "Not applicable", if appropriate:

An explanation as to those factors that support the conclusion that the charity is a going concern;

Disclosure of any uncertainties that make the going concern assumption doubtful;

Where accounts are not prepared on a going concern basis, please disclose this fact together with the basis on which the trustees prepared the accounts and the reason why the charity is not regarded as a going concern.

Not applicable

1.3 Change of accounting policy

The accounts present a true and fair view and the accounting policies adopted are those outlined in note { }.

Yes* ☒ No* ☒ * -Tick as appropriate

Please disclose:

<i>(i) the nature of the change in accounting policy;</i>	
<i>(ii) the reasons why applying the new accounting policy provides more reliable and more relevant information; and</i>	
<i>(iii) the amount of the adjustment for each line affected in the current period, each prior period presented and the aggregate amount of the adjustment relating to periods before those presented, 3.44 FRS 102 SORP.</i>	

1.4 Changes to accounting estimates

No changes to accounting estimates have occurred in the reporting period (3.46 FRS 102 SORP).

Yes* ☒ No* ☒ * -Tick as appropriate

Please disclose:

<i>(i) the nature of any changes;</i>	
<i>(ii) the effect of the change on income and expense or assets and liabilities for the current period; and</i>	
<i>(iii) where practicable, the effect of the change in one or more future periods.</i>	

1.5 Material prior year errors

No material prior year error have been identified in the reporting period (3.47 FRS 102 SORP).

Yes* ☒ No* ☒ * -Tick as appropriate

Please disclose:

<i>(i) the nature of the prior period error;</i>	
<i>(ii) for each prior period presented in the accounts, the amount of the correction for each account line item affected; and</i>	
<i>(iii) the amount of the correction at the beginning of the earliest prior period presented in the accounts.</i>	

Note 2 Accounting policies

Please complete this note when first reporting under FRS2102. Section 35 of FRS102, requires 3 reconciliations to be presented, if all are applicable.

2.1 RECONCILIATION WITH PREVIOUS GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE

Please provide a description of the nature of each change in accounting policy

Reconciliation of funds per previous GAAP to funds determined under FRS 102

	Start of period	End of period
	£	£
Fund balances as previously stated		
<i>Adjustments:</i>		

Fund balance as restated

Reconciliation of net income/(net expenditure) per previous GAAP to net income/(net expenditure) under FRS 102

	End of period
	£
Net income/(expenditure) as previously stated	
<i>Adjustments:</i>	

Previous period net income/(expenditure) as
restated

Note 2

Accounting policies

2.2 INCOME

This standard list of accounting policies has been applied by the charity except for those ticked "No" or "N/a". Where a different or additional policy has been adopted then this is detailed in the box below.

Recognition of income	These are included in the Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when: - the charity becomes entitled to the resources; - it is more likely than not that the trustees will receive the resources; and - the monetary value can be measured with sufficient reliability.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Offsetting	There has been no offsetting of assets and liabilities, or income and expenses, unless required or permitted by the FRS 102 SORP or FRS 102.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Grants and donations	Grants and donations are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS102 SORP).	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Legacies	In the case of performance related grants, income must only be recognised to the extent that the charity has provided the specified goods or services as entitlement to the grant only occurs when the performance related conditions are met (5.16 FRS 102 SORP). Legacies are included in the SoFA when receipt is probable, that is, when there has been grant of probate, the executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate and any conditions attached to the legacy are either within the control of the charity or have been met.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Government grants	The charity has received government grants in the reporting period	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Tax reclaims on donations and gifts	Gift Aid receivable is included in income when there is a valid declaration from the donor. Any Gift Aid amount recovered on a donation is considered to be part of that gift and is treated as an addition to the same fund as the initial donation unless the donor or the terms of the appeal have specified otherwise.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Contractual income and performance related grants	This is only included in the SoFA once the charity has provided the related goods or services or met the performance related conditions.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Donated goods	Donated goods are measured at fair value (the amount for which the asset could be exchanged) unless impractical to do so.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
	The cost of any stock of goods donated for distribution to beneficiaries is deemed to be the fair value of those gifts at the time of their receipt and they are recognised on receipt. In the reporting period in which the stocks are distributed, they are recognised as an expense at the carrying amount of the stocks at distribution.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
	Donated goods for resale are measured at fair value on initial recognition, which is the expected proceeds from sale less the expected costs of sale, and recognised in 'Income from other trading activities' with the corresponding stock recognised in the balance sheet. On its sale the value of stock is charged against 'Income from other trading activities' and the proceeds from sale are also recognised as 'Income from other trading activities'.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
	Goods donated for on-going use by the charity are recognised as tangible fixed assets and included in the SoFA as incoming resources when receivable.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
	Gifts in kind for use by the charity are included in the SoFA as income from donations when receivable.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Donated services and facilities	Donated services and facilities are included in the SoFA when received at the value of the gift to the charity provided the value of the gift can be measured reliably.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
	Donated services and facilities that are consumed immediately are recognised as income with an equivalent amount recognised as an expense under the appropriate heading in the SoFA.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Support costs	The charity has incurred expenditure on support costs.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Volunteer help	The value of any voluntary help received is not included in the accounts but is described in the trustees' annual report.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Income from interest, royalties and dividends	This is included in the accounts when receipt is probable and the amount receivable can be measured reliably.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
Income from membership subscriptions	Membership subscriptions received in the nature of a gift are recognised in Donations and Legacies.	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> <tr><td>☒</td><td>☒</td><td>☒</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a	☒	☒	☒
Yes	No	N/a						
☒	☒	☒						
	Memberships subscriptions which gives a member the right to buy services or other	<table> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr> </table>	Yes	No	N/a			
Yes	No	N/a						

	membership subscriptions which gives a member the right to buy services or other benefits are recognised as income earned from the provision of goods and services as income from charitable activities.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Settlement of insurance claims	Insurance claims are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS102 SORP) and are included as an item of other income in the SoFA.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Investment gains and losses	This includes any realised or unrealised gains or losses on the sale of investments and any gain or loss resulting from revaluing investments to market value at the end of the year.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓						
✓	✓	✓									
2.3 EXPENDITURE AND LIABILITIES											
Liability recognition	Liabilities are recognised where it is more likely than not that there is a legal or constructive obligation committing the charity to pay out resources and the amount of the obligation can be measured with reasonable certainty.	<table><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	Yes	No	N/a	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a
Yes	No	N/a									
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Governance and support costs	Support costs have been allocated between governance costs and other support. Governance costs comprise all costs involving public accountability of the charity and its compliance with regulation and good practice.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
	Support costs include central functions and have been allocated to activity cost categories on a basis consistent with the use of resources, eg allocating property costs by floor areas, or per capita, staff costs by the time spent and other costs by their usage.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Grants with performance conditions	Where the charity gives a grant with conditions for its payment being a specific level of service or output to be provided, such grants are only recognised in the SoFA once the recipient of the grant has provided the specified service or output.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Grants payable without performance conditions	Where there are no conditions attaching to the grant that enables the donor charity to realistically avoid the commitment, a liability for the full funding obligation must be recognised.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Redundancy cost	The charity made no redundancy payments during the reporting period.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Deferred income	No material item of deferred income has been included in the accounts.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Creditors	The charity has creditors which are measured at settlement amounts less any trade discounts	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Provisions for liabilities	A liability is measured on recognition at its historical cost and then subsequently measured at the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Basic financial instruments	The charity accounts for basic financial instruments on initial recognition as per paragraph 11.7 FRS102 SORP. Subsequent measurement is as per paragraphs 11.17 to 11.19, FRS102 SORP.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
2.4 ASSETS											
Tangible fixed assets for use by charity	These are capitalised if they can be used for more than one year, and cost at least	<table><tr><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Yes								
Yes											
	They are valued at cost.	<table><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr></table>	Yes	No	N/a	✓	✓	✓			
Yes	No	N/a									
✓	✓	✓									
	The depreciation rates and methods used are disclosed in note 9.2.										
Intangible fixed assets	The charity has intangible fixed assets, that is, non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are identifiable and are controlled by the charity through custody or legal rights. The amortisation rates and methods used are disclosed in note 9.5	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td></td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓		✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓		✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
	They are valued at cost.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td></td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓		✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓		✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Heritage assets	The charity has heritage assets, that is, non-monetary assets with historic, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that are held and maintained principally for their contribution to knowledge and culture. The depreciation rates and methods used as disclosed in note 9.6.1.4.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
	They are valued at cost.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Investments	Fixed asset investments in quoted shares, traded bonds and similar investments are valued at initially at cost and subsequently at fair value (their market value) at the year end. The same treatment is applied to unlisted investments unless fair value cannot be measured reliably in which case it is measured at cost less impairment.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
	Investments held for resale or pending their sale and cash and cash equivalents with a maturity date of less than 1 year are treated as current asset investments	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
Stocks and work in progress	Stocks held for sale as part of non-charitable trade are measured at the lower or cost or net realisable value.	<table><tr><td>✓</td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>	✓	✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
✓	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									
	Goods or services provided as part of a charitable activity are measured at net realisable value based on the service potential provided by items of stock.	<table><tr><td></td><td>✓</td><td>✓</td></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>N/a</td></tr></table>		✓	✓	Yes	No	N/a			
	✓	✓									
Yes	No	N/a									

Work in progress is valued at cost less any foreseeable loss that is likely to occur on the contract.

✓	✓	✓

Debtors

Debtors (including trade debtors and loans receivable) are measured on initial recognition at settlement amount after any trade discounts or amount advanced by the charity. Subsequently, they are measured at the cash or other consideration expected to be received.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

Current asset investments

The charity has investments which it holds for resale or pending their sale and cash and cash equivalents with a maturity date less than one year. These include cash on deposit and cash equivalents with a maturity date of less than one year held for investment purposes rather than to meet short term cash commitments as they fall due.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

They are valued at fair value except where they qualify as basic financial instruments.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

POLICIES ADOPTED
ADDITIONAL TO OR
DIFFERENT FROM
THOSE ABOVE

Note 3 Analysis of income

	Analysis	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds £	Prior year £
Donations and legacies:	Donations and gifts	3,171	-	-	3,171	2,509
	Gift Aid	356	-	-	356	619
	Legacies	-	110,000	-	110,000	-
	General grants provided by government/other charities	19,200	-	-	19,200	19,200
	Membership subscriptions and sponsorships which are in substance donations	5,499	-	-	5,499	7,414
	Donated goods, facilities and services	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	28,226	110,000	-	138,226	29,742
Charitable activities:	Book sales	956	-	-	956	442
	Memorial lecture	1,350	-	-	1,350	-
		-	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	2,306	-	-	2,306	442
Other trading activities:	Write back of creditor that did not materialise	6,000	-	-	6,000	-
	Compensation for bank error	750	-	-	750	-
		-	-	-	-	-
	Other	22	-	-	22	-
	Total	6,772	-	-	6,772	-
Income from investments:	Interest income	428	-	-	428	10
	Dividend income	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental and leasing income	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	634	-	-	634	-
	Total	1,062	-	-	1,062	10
Separate material item of income:		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	-
Other:	Conversion of endowment funds into income	-	-	-	-	-
	Gain on disposal of a tangible fixed asset held for charity's own use	-	-	-	-	-
	Gain on disposal of a programme related investment	-	-	-	-	-
	Royalties from the exploitation of intellectual property rights	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME		38,366	110,000	-	148,366	30,194

Other information:

All income in the prior year was unrestricted except for: (please provide description and amounts)

Where any endowment fund is converted into income in the reporting period, please give the reason for the conversion.

Where any endowment fund is converted into income in the prior period, please give the reason for the conversion.

Within the income items above the following items are material: (please disclose the nature, amount and any prior year amounts)

Note 4

Analysis of receipts of government grants

	Description	This year £
Government grant 1		-
Government grant 2		-
Government grant 3		-
Other		-
	Total	-

	Description	Last year £
Government grant 1		-
Government grant 2		-
Government grant 3		-
Other		-
	Total	-

	This year	Last year
<i>Please provide details of any unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to grants that have been recognised in income.</i>		

	This year	Last year
<i>Please give details of other forms of government assistance from which the charity has directly benefited.</i>		

Note 5

Donated goods, facilities and services

	This year £	Last year £
Seconded staff	-	-
Use of property	-	-
Other	-	-
	-	-

	This year	Last year
Please provide details of the accounting policy for the recognition and valuation of donated goods, facilities and services.		
Please provide details of any unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to resources from donated goods and services not recognised in income.		
Please give details of other forms of other donated goods and services not recognised in the accounts, eg contribution of unpaid volunteers.		

Note 6

Analysis of expenditure

Analysis	This year				Last year			
	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds
	£				£			
Expenditure on raising funds:								
Incurred seeking donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incurred seeking legacies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incurred seeking grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating membership schemes and social lotteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staging fundraising events	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fundraising agents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating charity shops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating a trading company undertaking non-charitable trading activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, marketing, direct mail and publicity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Start up costs incurred in generating new source of future income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Database development costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trading activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment management costs:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Portfolio management costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of obtaining investment advice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment administration costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intellectual property licencing costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent collection, property repairs and maintenance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure on raising funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure on charitable activities:								
Colloquium & Lawrence Kirwan Memorial Lecture	2,655	-	-	2,655	200	-	-	200
Annual journal publication & distribution	6,600	-	-	6,600	7,122	-	-	7,122
Fieldwork & fieldwork reports	6,062	-	-	6,062	4,929	-	-	4,929
Administration	3,701	-	-	3,701	837	-	-	837
Total expenditure on charitable activities	19,018	-	-	19,018	13,088	-	-	13,088
Separate material item of expense								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	19,018	-	-	19,018	13,088	-	-	13,088

Other information:

Analysis of expenditure on charitable activities

Activity or programme	This year				Last year			
	Activities undertaken directly	Grant funding of activities	Support Costs	Total this year	Activities undertaken directly	Grant funding of activities	Support Costs	Total last year
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Activity 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Activity 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 7 Extraordinary items

Please explain the nature of each extraordinary item occurring in the period.

	Description	This year £	Last year £
Extraordinary item 1		-	-
Extraordinary item 2		-	-
Extraordinary item 3		-	-
Extraordinary item 4		-	-
Total extraordinary items		-	-

Section C
Notes to the accounts
Note 8 Funds received as agent

8.1 Please complete this note if the charity has agreed to administer the funds of another entity as its agent. Note: If a charity is acting as an agent, it should not recognise the income in the Statement of Financial Activities or the Balance Sheet.

Description/name of party	Related party (Yes or No)	Amount received		Amount paid out		Balance held at period end	
		This year	Last year	This year	Last year	This year	Last year
		£	£	£	£	£	£
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-

8.2 Where a consortia or similar arrangement exists whereby 2 or more charities co-operate to achieve economies in the purchase of goods or services, please disclose details of any balances outstanding between any participating members.

Description/name of party	Balance held at period end	
	This year	Last year
	£	£
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Section C

Notes to the accounts

Note 9

Support Costs

Please complete this note if the charity has analysed its expenses using activity categories and has support costs.

This year

Support cost (examples)	Raising funds	Activity 1	Activity 2	Activity 3	Grand total	Basis of allocation
	£	£	£	£	£	(Describe method)
Governance	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	

Last year

Support cost (examples)	Raising funds	Activity 1	Activity 2	Activity 3	Grand total	Basis of allocation
	£	£	£	£	£	(Describe method)
Governance	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	

Please provide details of the accounting policy adopted for the apportionment of costs between activities and any estimation techniques used to calculate their apportionment.

Section C	Notes to the accounts

Note 10 **Details of certain items of expenditure**

10.1 Fees for examination of the accounts

Please provide details of the amount paid for any statutory external scrutiny of accounts and other services provided by your independent examiner. If nothing was paid please enter '0' in the appropriate box(es).

Independent examiner's fees

Assurance services other than audit or independent examination

Tax advisory fees

Other fees (for example: financial advice, consultancy, accountancy services) paid to the independent examiner

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 11 **Paid employees**
Please complete this note if the charity has any employees.

11.1 Staff Costs

	This year £	Last year £
Salaries and wages	-	-
Social security costs	-	-
Pension costs (defined contribution scheme)		
Other employee benefits	-	-
Total staff costs	-	-

This year:

Please provide details of expenditure on staff working for the charity whose contracts are with and are paid by a related party

Last year:

Please provide details of expenditure on staff working for the charity whose contracts are with and are paid by a related party

Please give details of the number of employees whose total employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) fell within each band of £10,000 from £60,000 upwards. If there are no such transactions, please enter 'true' in the box provided.

No employees received employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) for the reporting period of more than £60,000

Band	Number of employees	
	This year	Last year
£60,000 to £69,999	-	-
£70,000 to £79,999	-	-
£80,000 to £89,999	-	-
£90,000 to £99,999	-	-
£100,000 to £109,999	-	-

Please provide the total amount paid to key management personnel (includes trustees and senior management) for their services to the charity. For specific amounts paid to trustees, see Note 28.

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

11.2 Average head count in the year

The parts of the charity in which the employees work

	This year Number	Last year Number
Fundraising	-	-
Charitable Activities	-	-
Governance	-	-
Other	-	-
Total	-	-

11.3 Ex-gratia payments to employees and others (excluding trustees)

Please complete if an ex-gratia payment is made.

Please explain the nature of the payment

This year	
Last year	

Please state the legal authority or reason for making the payment

This year	
Last year	

Please state the amount of the payment (or value of any waiver of a right to an asset)

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

11.4 Redundancy payments

Please complete if any redundancy or termination payment is made in the period.

Total amount of payment

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

The nature of the payment (cash, asset etc.)

The extent of redundancy funding at the balance sheet date

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-

Please state the accounting policy for any redundancy or termination payments

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 12 **Defined contribution pension scheme or defined benefit scheme accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.**

12.1 *Please complete this note if a defined contribution pension scheme is operated.*

	This year	Last year
	£	£
Amount of contributions recognised in the SOFA as an expense	-	-

Please explain the basis for allocating the liability and expense of defined contribution pension scheme between activities and between restricted and unrestricted funds.

12.2 *Please complete this section where the charity participates in a defined benefit pension plan but is unable to ascertain its share of the underlying assets and liabilities.*

Please confirm that although the scheme is accounted for as a defined contribution plan, it is a defined benefit plan.

Please provide such information as is available about the plan's surplus or deficit and the implications, if any, for the reporting charity for this year and last year, if different

12.3 *Please complete this section where the charity participates in a multi-employer defined benefit pension plan that is accounted for as a defined contribution plan.*

Describe the extent to which the charity can be liable to the plan for other entities' obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan. If this is different for last year, provide details

Provide an explanation of how any liability arising from an agreement with a multi-employer plan to fund a deficit has been determined. If this is different for last year, provide details

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 13 **Grantmaking**

Please complete this note if the charity made any grants or donations which in aggregate form a material part of the charitable activities undertaken.

This year:

13.1 Analysis of grants paid (included in cost of charitable activities)

Analysis	Grants to institutions	Grants to individuals	Support costs	Total
			£	£
Activity or project 1	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 2	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 3	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 4	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Please enter "Nil" if the charity does not identify and/or allocate support costs.

13.2 Grants made to institutions

My charity has made grants to particular institutions that are material in the context of its grantmaking. Details of the institution supported, purpose of the grant and total paid to each institution is available on the charity's web site.	Yes	<i>Please provide details of charity's URL.</i>
	No	<i>Provide details below</i>

Names of institution	Purpose	Total amount of grants paid £
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
Total grants to institutions in reporting period		-
Other unanalysed grants		-
TOTAL GRANTS PAID		-

Last year:

13.3 Analysis of grants paid (included in cost of charitable activities)

Analysis	Grants to institutions	Grants to individuals	Support costs £	Total £
Activity or project 1	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 2	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 3	-	-	-	-
Activity or project 4	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Please enter "Nil" if the charity does not identify and/or allocate support costs.

13.4 Grants made to institutions

My charity has made grants to particular institutions that are material in the context of its grantmaking. Details of the institution supported, purpose of the grant and total paid to each institution is available on the charity's web site.

Yes	<i>Please provide details of charity's URL.</i>
No	<i>Provide details below</i>

Names of institution	Purpose	Total amount of grants paid £
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
Total grants to institutions in reporting period		-
Other unanalysed grants		-
TOTAL GRANTS PAID		-

Section C**Notes to the accounts****(cont)****Note 14 Tangible fixed assets***Please complete this note if the charity has any tangible fixed assets***14.1 Cost or valuation**

	Freehold land & buildings	Other land & buildings	Plant, machinery and motor vehicles	Fixtures, fittings and equipment	Total
	£	£	£	£	£
At the beginning of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442
Additions	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442

14.2 Depreciation and impairments

	**Basis	SL or RB (Straight Line or Reducing Balance)	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB
** Rate						
At beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-
Disposals		-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation		-	-	-	-	-
Impairment		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers*		-	-	-	-	-
At end of the year		-	-	-	-	-

14.3 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	-	5,442	5,442

14.4 Impairment

This year: Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year: Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

14.5 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

the methods applied and significant assumptions

the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model.

This year	Last year
-	-

14.6 Other disclosures

(i) Please state the amount of borrowing costs, if any, capitalised in the construction of tangible fixed assets and the capitalisation rate used.

(ii) Please provide the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of tangible fixed assets.

(iii) Details of the existence and carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment to which the charity has restricted title or that are pledged as security for liabilities.

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-
-	-

* The "transfers" row is for movements between fixed asset categories.

** Please indicate the method of depreciation by deleting the method not applicable (SL = straight line; RB = reducing balance). Also please indicate the rate of depreciation: for straight line, what is the anticipated life of the asset (in years); for reducing balance, what is the percentage annual deduction.

Note 15 Intangible assets*Please complete this note if the charity has any intangible assets***15.1 Cost or valuation**

	Research & development	Patents and trademarks	Other	Total
	£	£	£	£
At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	-

15.2 Amortisation and impairments

**Basis	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	Straight Line ("SL") or Reducing Balance ("RB")
** Rate					

At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortisation	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-
Transfers*	-	-	-	-
At end of year	-	-	-	-

15.3 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	-	-

15.4 Accounting policy*Please disclose the accounting policy for intangible fixed assets including:**Reasons for choosing amortisation rates**Policies for the recognition of any capital development*

15.5 Impairment

This year:

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year:

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

15.6 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

the methods applied

the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model.

This year	Last year

15.7 Other disclosures

(i) If your intangible asset was acquired by way of grant, provide value on initial recognition and carrying amount of the asset.

(ii) Details of the carrying amounts of any intangible assets to which the charity has restricted title or that are pledged as security for liabilities.

(iii) Please provide the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

(iv) State the amount of research and development expenditure recognised as expenditure in the year.

(v) Please detail the headings in the SOFA in which a charge for amortisation of intangible assets is included.

(vi) For any material intangible assets, please provide a description, its carrying amount and any remaining amortisation period.

* The "transfers" row is for movements between fixed asset categories.

** Please indicate the method of depreciation by deleting the method not applicable (SL = straight line; RB = reducing balance). Also please indicate the rate of depreciation: for straight line, what is the anticipated life of the asset (in years); for reducing balance, what is the percentage annual deduction.

Section C**Notes to the accounts****(cont)****Note 16****Heritage assets***Please complete this note if the charity has heritage assets***16.1 General disclosures for all charities holding heritage assets**

	This year	Last year
(i) Explain the nature and scale of heritage assets held.		
(ii) Explain the policy for the acquisition, preservation, management and disposal of heritage assets.		

16.2 Cost or valuation

	Heritage asset 1 £	Heritage asset 2 £	Heritage asset 3 £	Heritage asset 4 £	Total £
At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	-	-

16.3 Depreciation and impairments

**Basis						Straight Line ("SL") or Reducing Balance ("RB")
** Rate						

At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers*	-	-	-	-	-
At end of year	-	-	-	-	-

16.4 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	-	-	-

16.5 Impairment

This year

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

16.6 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

qualifications of independent valuer

the methods applied and significant assumptions

any significant limitations on the valuation

This year	Last year

16.7 Analysis of heritage assets by class or group distinguishing those at cost and those at valuation

	At valuation Group A	At cost Group B	Total
	£	£	£
Carrying amount at the beginning of the period	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Depreciation/impairment	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-
Carrying amount at the end of period	-	-	-

16.8 Heritage assets (where heritage assets are not recognised on the balance sheet)

	This year	Last year
(i) Explain the reason why heritage assets have not been recognised on the balance sheet.		
(ii) Describe the significance and nature of heritage assets.		
(iii) Disclose information that is helpful in assessing the value of heritage assets.		

(iv) Explain the reason why it is not practicable to obtain a valuation of heritage assets.

16.9 Five year summary of heritage assets transactions

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
	£	£	£	£	£
Purchases					
Group A	-	-	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-				
Other	-				
Donations					
Group A	-	-	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	-	-	-	-
Charge for impairment					
Group A	-	-	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total charge for impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals					
Group A - carrying amount	-	-	-	-	-
Group B - carrying amount	-	-	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total disposals	-	-	-	-	-

Note 17 Investment assets

Please complete this note if the charity has any investment assets.

17.1 Fixed assets investments (please provide for each class of investment)

	Cash & cash equivalents	Listed investments	Investment properties	Social investments	Other	Total
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add: additions to investments during period*	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: disposals at carrying value	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: impairments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Reversal of impairments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): transfer in/(out) in the period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): net gain/(loss) on revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Please specify additions resulting from acquisitions through business combinations, if any.

Please note that Fair Value in this context is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable and willing parties in an arm's length transaction. For traded securities, the fair value is the value of the security quoted on the London Stock Exchange Daily Official List or equivalent. For other assets where there is no market price on a traded market, it is the trustees' or valuers' best estimate of fair value.

17.2 Please provide a breakdown of investments shown above agreeing with the balance sheet row B04 differentiating between those held at fair value and those held at cost less impairment.

This year:

Analysis of investments

Cash or cash equivalents

Listed investments

Investment properties

Social investments

Other investments

Total

Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)

	Fair value at year end	Cost less impairment
	£	£
Cash or cash equivalents	-	-
Listed investments	-	-
Investment properties	-	-
Social investments	-	-
Other investments	-	-
Total	-	-
Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)	-	-

Last year:

Analysis of investments

Cash or cash equivalents

Listed investments

Investment properties

Social investments

Other investments

Total

Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)

	Fair value at year end	Cost less impairment
	£	£
Cash or cash equivalents	-	-
Listed investments	-	-
Investment properties	-	-
Social investments	-	-
Other investments	-	-
Total	-	-
Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)	-	-

17.3 If your charity holds investment properties, please complete the following note:

	This year	Last year
(i) Explain the methods and significant assumptions in determining the fair value of investment property held by the charity		
(ii) Name or independent valuer, if applicable, and relevant qualifications		
(iii) Provide details of any restrictions on the ability to realise investment property or on the remittance of income or disposal proceeds		
(iv) Explain any contractual obligations for the purchase, construction or development of investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements		

17.4 Please provide a breakdown of current asset investments, if applicable, agreeing with the balance sheet.

Analysis of current asset investments

	This year	Last year
	£	£
Cash or cash equivalents	-	-
Listed investments	-	-
Investment properties	-	-
Social investments	-	-
Other investments	-	-
Total	-	-

17.5 Guarantees

	This year	Last year
Please provide details and amount of any guarantee made to or on behalf of a third party		
Name of the entity or entities benefitting from those guarantees		
Please explain how the guarantee furthers the charity's aims		

17.6 Concessionary loans

Amount of concessionary loans made (*Multiple loans made may be disclosed in aggregate provided that such aggregation does not obscure significant information*).

Description	This year £	Last year £
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Amount of concessionary loans received (*Multiple loans received may be disclosed in aggregate provided that such aggregation does not obscure significant information*).

Description	This year £	Last year £
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Terms and conditions eg interest rate, security provided

Value of any concessionary loans which have been committed but not taken up at the reporting date

Amounts payable within 1 year

Amounts payable after more than 1 year

Amounts receivable within 1 year

Amounts receivable after more than 1 year

This year	Last year

17.7 Additional information

Please provide information about the significance of investments to the charity's financial position or performance eg. terms and conditions of loans or the use of hedging to manage financial risk.

For all investments measured at fair value, the basis for determining the value, including any assumptions applied when using a valuation technique.

Where a charity has provided financial assets as a form of security, the carrying amount of the financial asset pledged as security and the terms and conditions relating to its pledge.

This year	Last year

Section C**Notes to the accounts****(cont)****Note 18****Stocks**

Please complete this note if the charity holds any stock items

18.1 Please state the carrying amount of stock and work in progress analysed between activities.

	Stock		Donated goods		Work in progress
	For distribution	For resale	For distribution	For resale	
	£	£	£	£	
Charitable activities:					
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Other trading activities:					
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Other:					
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Total this year	-	-	-	-	-
Total previous year	-	-	-	-	-

18.2 Please specify the carrying amount of any stocks pledged as security for liabilities

This year	Last year
£	£

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 19 Debtors and prepayments

Please complete this note if the charity has any debtors or prepayments.

19.1 Analysis of debtors

Trade debtors

Prepayments and accrued income

Other debtors

Total

This year	Last year
£	£

40,150	20,194
3,500	3,500
43,650	23,694

Please complete 19.2 where a material debtor is recoverable more than a year after the reporting date.

19.2 Analysis of debtors recoverable in more than 1 year (included in debtors above)

Trade debtors

Prepayments and accrued income

Other debtors

Total

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 20 **Creditors and accruals**

Please complete this note if the charity has any creditors or accruals.

20.1 Analysis of creditors

	Amounts falling due within one year		Amounts falling due after more than one year	
	This year £	Last year £	This year £	Last year £
Accruals for grants payable	-	-	-	-
Bank loans and overdrafts	-	-	-	-
Trade creditors	-	-	-	-
Payments received on account for contracts or performance-related grants	13,081	15,418	-	-
Accruals and deferred income	-	-	-	-
Taxation and social security	-	-	-	-
Other creditors	-	335	-	-
Total	13,081	15,753	-	-

20.2 Deferred income

Please complete this note if the charity has deferred income.

Please explain the reasons why income is deferred.

This year	Last year

Movement in deferred income account

Balance at the start of the reporting period
 Amounts added in current period
 Amounts released to income from previous periods
 Balance at the end of the reporting period

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C**Notes to the accounts****(cont)****Note 21 Provisions for liabilities and charges**

Please complete this note if you have included in charity expenditure any provisions. A provision is made when the charity has a liability of uncertain timing or amount.

21.1 Movements in recognised provisions and funding commitment during the period

Balance at the start of the reporting period
 Amounts added in current period
 Amounts charged against the provision in the current period
 Unused amounts reversed during the period
 Balance at the end of the reporting period

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

21.2 Please provide:

- a brief description of any obligations on the balance sheet and the expected amount and timing of resulting payments;

- an indication of the uncertainties about the amount or timing of those outflows; and

- the amount of any expected reimbursement, stating the amount of any asset that has been recognised for that expected reimbursement.

This year**Last year**

21.3 For any funding commitment that is not recognised as a liability or provision, provide details of commitment made, the time frame of that commitment, any performance-related conditions and details of how the commitment will be funded (with contracts for capital expenditure separately identified).

This year**Last year**

21.4 Where unrestricted funds have been designated to a fund commitment, please disclose the nature of any amounts designated and the likely timing of that expenditure.

Note 22 Other disclosures for debtors, creditors and other basic financial instruments

22.1 Please provide information about the significance of financial instruments (eg. debtors, creditors, investments etc) to the charity's financial position or performance, for example, the terms and conditions of loans or the use of hedging to manage financial risk.

This year	Last year

22.2 If the charity has provided financial assets as a form of security, the carrying amount of the financial assets pledged as security and the terms and conitions related to its pledge should be given here.

Note 23 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

23.1 Contingent liabilities

Where the charity has contingent liabilities, please complete the following section unless the possibility of their existence is remote.

This year

Description of item including its legal nature. Please describe any security provided in connection to the liability.	Estimate of financial effect

Last year

Description of item including its legal nature. Please describe any security provided in connection to the liability.	Estimate of financial effect

23.2 Contingent assets

Where the charity has contingent assets, please complete the following section when their existence is probable

This year

Description of item	Estimate of financial effect

Last year

Description of item	Estimate of financial effect

23.4 Other disclosures for contingent assets and/or liabilities

Please provide the following information where practicable:

	This year	Last year
Explain any uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of settlement; and the possibility of any reimbursement		
Where it is not practical to make one or more of these disclosures, please state this fact		

Note 24

Cash at bank and in hand

Short term cash investments (less than 3 months maturity date)

Short term deposits

Cash at bank and on hand

Other

Total

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
220,539	113,820
-	-
220,539	113,820

Note 25

Fair value of assets and liabilities

	This year	Last year
25.1 Please provide details of the charity's exposure to credit risk (the risk of incurring a loss due to a debtor not paying what is owed) , liquidity risk (the risk of not being able to meet short term financial demands) and market risk (the risk that the value of an investment will fall due to changes in the market) arising from financial instruments to which the charity is exposed at the end of the reporting period and explain how the charity manages those risks.		
25.2 Please give details of the amount of change in the fair value of basic financial instruments (debtors, creditors, investments (see section 11, FRS 102 SORP)) measured at fair value through the SoFA that is attributable to changes in credit risk.		

Section C

Notes to the accounts

(cont)

Note 26

Events after the end of the reporting period

Please complete this note events (not requiring adjustment to the accounts) have occurred after the end of the reporting period but before the accounts are authorised which relate to conditions that arose after the end of the reporting period

	This year	Last year
Please provide details of the nature of the event		
Provide an estimate of the financial effect of the event or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made		

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 27 **Charity funds**

27.1 Details of material funds held and movements during the CURRENT reporting period

Please give details of the movements of material individual funds in the reporting period together with a balancing figure for 'Other funds'. The 'Total funds' figure below should reconcile to 'Total funds' in the balance sheet.

** Key: PE - permanent endowment funds; EE - expendible endowment funds; R - restricted income funds, including special trusts, of the charity; and U - unrestricted funds*

Fund names	Type PE, EE R or UR *	Purpose and Restrictions	Fund balances brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	Fund balances carried forward £
R Breem Legacy	R	Full publication of the excavation of the fort and cemetery at Kurgus	13,641	-	-	-	-	13,641
W.Y. Adams Library Fund	R	Shelving to house the W Y Adams Library	1,288	-	-	-	-	1,288
Smith Research & Publication Fund	R	Legacy to enhance the reseacy work of the Society & the publication of the research results	-	110,000	-	-	-	110,000
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other funds	N/a	N/a	112,273	38,366	- 19,018	-	-	131,621
Total Funds			127,202	148,366	- 19,018	-	-	256,550

Section C	Notes to the accounts	(cont)

Note 27 **Charity funds (cont)**

27.2 Details of material funds held and movements during the PREVIOUS reporting period

Please give details of the movements of material individual funds in the reporting period together with a balancing figure for 'Other funds'. The 'Total funds' figure below should reconcile to 'Total funds' in the balance sheet.

** Key: PE - permanent endowment funds; EE - expendable endowment funds; R - restricted income funds, including special trusts, of the charity; and U - unrestricted funds*

Fund names	Type PE, EE R or UR *	Purpose and Restrictions	Fund balances brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	Fund balances carried forward £
R Breem Legacy	R	Full publication of the excavation of the fort and cemetery at Kurgus	13,641	-		-	-	13,641
W.Y. Adams Library Fund	R	Shelving to house the W Y Adams Library	1,288	-	-	-	-	1,288
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other funds	N/a	N/a	95,130	30,231	- 13,088	-	-	112,273
Total Funds			110,059	30,231	- 13,088	-	-	127,202

Note 27

Charity funds (cont)

27.3 Transfers between funds

This year

	Reason for transfer and where endowment is converted to income, legal power for its conversion	Amount
Between unrestricted and restricted funds		
Between endowment and restricted funds		
Between endowment and unrestricted funds		

Last year

	Reason for transfer and where endowment is converted to income, legal power for its conversion	Amount
Between unrestricted and restricted funds		
Between endowment and restricted funds		
Between endowment and unrestricted funds		

27.4 Designated funds

This year

Planned use	Purpose of the designation	Amount

Last year

Planned use	Purpose of the designation	Amount

Note 28 Transactions with trustees and related parties

If the charity has any transactions with related parties (other than the trustee expenses explained in guidance notes) details of such transactions should be provided in this note. If there are no transactions to report, please enter "True" in the box or "False" if there are transactions to report.

28.1 Trustee remuneration and benefits

This year

None of the trustees have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their charity or a related entity (True or False)

In the period the charity has paid trustees remuneration and benefits. Please give the amount of, and legal authority for, any remuneration or other benefits paid to a trustee by the charity or any institution or company connected with it.

Name of trustee	Legal authority (eg order, governing document)	Amounts paid or benefit value				
		Remuneration	Pension contribution	Redundancy (including loss of office)/ex gratia	Other	TOTAL
		£	£	£	£	£
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-

Please give details of why remuneration or other employment benefits were paid.

Where an ex gratia payment has been made to a trustee, provide an explanation of the nature of the payment.

Last year

None of the trustees have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their charity or a related entity (True or False)

In the period the charity has paid trustees remuneration and benefits. Please give the amount of, and legal authority for, any remuneration or other benefits paid to a trustee by the charity or any institution or company connected with it.

Name of trustee	Legal authority (eg order, governing document)	Amounts paid or benefit value				
		Remuneration	Pension contribution	Redundancy (including loss of office)/ex gratia	Other	TOTAL
		£	£		£	£
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-

Please give details of why remuneration or other employment benefits were paid.

Where an ex gratia payment has been made to a trustee, provide an explanation of the nature of the payment.

28.2 Trustees' expenses

If the charity has paid trustees expenses for fulfilling their duties, details of such transactions should be provided in this note. If there are no transactions to report, please enter "True" in the box below. If there are transactions to report, please enter "False".

No trustee expenses have been incurred (True or False)

Type of expenses reimbursed	This year	Last year
	£	£
Travel	-	-
Subsistence	-	-
Accommodation	-	-
Other (please specify):	-	-
	-	-
TOTAL	-	-

Please provide the number of trustees reimbursed for expenses or who had expenses paid by the charity

28.3 Transaction(s) with related parties

Please give details of any transaction undertaken by (or on behalf of) the charity in which a related party has a material interest, including where funds have been held as agent for related parties. If there are no such transactions, please enter 'true' in the box provided.

This year

There have been no related party transactions in the reporting period (True or False)

Name of the trustee or related party	Relationship to charity	Description of the transaction(s)	Amount	Balance at period end	Provision for bad debts at period end	Amounts written off during reporting period
			£	£	£	£

In relation to the transactions above, please provide the terms and conditions, including any security and the nature of any payment (consideration) to be provided in settlement.

For any related party, please provide details of any guarantees given or received.

Last year

There have been no related party transactions in the reporting period (True or False)

Name of the trustee or related party	Relationship to charity	Description of the transaction(s)	Amount	Balance at period end	Provision for bad debts at period end	Amounts written off during reporting period
			£	£	£	£

In relation to the transactions above, please provide the terms and conditions, including any security and the nature of any payment (consideration) to be provided in settlement.

For any related party, please provide details of any guarantees given or received.

Note 29	Additional Disclosures

The following are significant matters which are not covered in other notes and need to be included to provide a proper understanding of the accounts. If there is insufficient room here, please add a separate sheet.



Section A

Independent Examiner's Report

Report to the trustees/
members of

Charity Name

The Sudan Archaeological Research Society

On accounts for the year
ended

31 December 2022

Charity no
(if any)

1005966

Set out on pages

SOFA, Balance Sheet and 29 notes of which some are more than one page giving 48 pages in total.

I report to the trustees on my examination of the accounts of the above charity ("the Trust") for the year ended 31 December 2021.

Responsibilities and
basis of report

As the charity's trustees, you are responsible for the preparation of the accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 ("the Act").

I report in respect of my examination of the Trust's accounts carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act and in carrying out my examination, I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Act.

Independent
examiner's statement

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no material matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination which gives me cause to believe that in, any material respect:

- the accounting records were not kept in accordance with section 130 of the Charities Act; or
- the accounts did not accord with the accounting records; or
- the accounts did not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a 'true and fair' view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.

Signed:

Date:

16 September 2023

Name:

Susan Sayers

Relevant professional
qualification(s) or body
(if any):

FCCA

Address:

9 Rosewood

Woking

GU22 7LE

Only complete if the examiner needs to highlight material matters of concern (see CC32, Independent examination of charity accounts: directions and guidance for examiners).

Give here brief details of any items that the examiner wishes to disclose.

THE SUDAN ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH SOCIETY

England & Wales - Charity number 1005966

Accounts



CHARITY COMMISSION
FOR ENGLAND AND WALES

Trustees' Annual Report for the period

From 01.01.2021
31.12.2021

Period start date To
Period end date

Charity name: The Sudan Archaeological Research Society

Charity registration number: 1005966

Objectives and Activities

	SORP reference	
Summary of the purposes of the charity as set out in its governing document	Para 1.17	To advance public education, particularly through research in the archaeology, the ancient and medieval history and traditional cultures of Sudan, and related studies
Summary of the main activities in relation to those purposes for the public benefit, in particular, the activities, projects or services identified in the accounts.	Para 1.17 and 1.19	The following are available to the general public: 1. An annual colloquium (The W. Y. Adams Colloquium) is held at the British Museum or online via the Zoom platform in May, at which the preliminary results of recent archaeological and historical expeditions to the Republic of Sudan are presented. Research results on material previously acquired are also presented. 2. An annual lecture (the Lawrence Kirwan Memorial Lecture) is held in September following the Annual General Meeting. It is given by an expert in some aspect of ancient Sudan. 3. Books concerning work done in Sudan are published from time to time. 4. The Society has a website (address below), giving information about the work of the Society, the Society can be joined, publications purchased and back issues of the Society journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> are archived and available to be read. www.sudarchrs.org.uk The Society publishes an annual journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> which is distributed to all members and can be purchased from the website.

Statement confirming whether the trustees have had regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit	Para 1.18	The Trustees have had regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit and feel that the activities listed above fulfil the objects of an educational charity.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

	SORP reference	
Policy on grant making	Para 1.38	
Policy on social investment including program related investment	Para 1.38	
Contribution made by volunteers	Para 1.38	
Other		

Achievements and Performance

	SORP reference	
Summary of the main achievements of the charity, identifying the difference the charity's work has made to the circumstances of its beneficiaries and any wider benefits to society as a whole.	Para 1.20	In 2021 the Covid-19 pandemic had major effects on the activities of the Society. The annual W. Y. Adams colloquium on <i>Recent Archaeological Fieldwork in Sudan</i> was cancelled, and the Kirwan Memorial Lecture was held online.. <i>Sudan & Nubia 25</i> was published. Analysis of pottery finds from the excavations at Kurgus was completed.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

Achievements against objectives set	Para 1.41	
Performance of fundraising activities against objectives set	Para 1.41	
Investment performance against objectives	Para 1.41	
Other		

Financial Review

Review of the charity's financial position at the end of the period	Para 1.21	The Trustees are satisfied with the financial position at year end. In 2021 there was a surplus of £17,094.	
Statement explaining the policy for holding reserves stating why they are held	Para 1.22	Reserves are held in order to fund the work at various sites in the winter, as well as post-excavation analysis and publication, which require payment prior to membership subscriptions and grants being received.	
Amount of reserves held	Para 1.22	£127,203, £15,167 of which was for designated purposes.	
Reasons for holding zero reserves	Para 1.22	N/A	
Details of fund materially in deficit	Para 1.24	There are no funds materially in deficit.	
Explanation of any uncertainties about the charity continuing as a going concern	Para 1.23	There are no uncertainties.	

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

The charity's principal sources of funds (including any fundraising)	Para 1.47	
Investment policy and objectives including any social investment policy adopted	Para 1.46	
A description of the principal risks facing the charity	Para 1.46	
Other		

Structure, Governance and Management

Description of charity's trusts:		
Type of governing document (trust deed, royal charter)	Para 1.25	Constitution
How is the charity constituted? (e.g unincorporated association, CIO)	Para 1.25	Registered charity
Trustee selection methods including details of any constitutional provisions e.g. election to post or name of any person or body entitled to appoint one or more trustees	Para 1.25	Possible candidates are discussed at committee meetings and approached by the Honorary Secretary. All trustees are proposed in writing by a member of the Society to the Honorary Secretary at least 30 days before the AGM. They are elected at the AGM. Trustees can be co-opted onto the committee between AGM's.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

Policies and procedures adopted for the induction and training of trustees	Para 1.51	
The charity's organisational structure and any wider network with which the charity works	Para 1.51	
Relationship with any related parties	Para 1.51	
Other		

Reference and Administrative details

Charity name	The Sudan Archaeological Research Society
Other name the charity uses	
Registered charity number	1005966

Charity's principal address	The British Museum Great Russell Street London WC1B 3DG

Names of the charity trustees who manage the charity

	Trustee name	Office (if any)	Dates acted if not for whole year	Name of person (or body) entitled to appoint trustee (if any)
1	Neal Andrew Spencer	Honorary Chairman	1.1.2021-20.9.2021	Annual General Meeting
2	Julie Anderson	Honorary Chair	21.9.2021-31.12.2021	Annual General Meeting
3	Julie Anderson	Honorary Secretary	1.1.2021-20.9.2021	Annual General Meeting
4	Loretta Kilroe	Honorary Secretary	21.9.2021-31.12.2021	Annual General Meeting
5	Penelope Anne Haward	Honorary Treasurer		Annual General Meeting
6	William Vivian Davies			Annual General Meeting
7	David Nicholas Edwards			Annual General Meeting
8	Dorian Fuller			Annual General Meeting
9	George Hart		1.1.2021-15.2.2021	Annual General Meeting
10	Julie May Hudson			Annual General Meeting
11	Liam McNamara			Annual General Meeting
12	Anna Elizabeth Garnett			Annual General Meeting
13	Birgit Schoer		1.1.21-20.9.2021	Annual General Meeting
14	Nicholas Padfield QC			Annual General Meeting
15				
16	Paul Nicholson			
17				
18				
19				
20				

Corporate trustees - names of the directors at the date the report was approved

Director name		

Name of trustees holding title to property belonging to the charity

[illegible]

Funds held as custodian trustees on behalf of others

Description of the assets held in this capacity	
Name and objects of the charity on whose behalf the assets are held and how this falls within the custodian charity's objects	
Details of arrangements for safe custody and segregation of such assets from the charity's own assets	

Additional information (optional)

Names and addresses of advisers (Optional information)

Type of adviser	Name	Address

Name of chief executive or names of senior staff members (Optional information)

Exemptions from disclosure

Reason for non-disclosure of key personnel details

Other optional information

Declarations

The trustees declare that they have approved the trustees’ report above.

Signed on behalf of the charity’s trustees

Signature(s)

Full name(s)

Penelope Anne Haward	

**Position (eg
Secretary, Chair, etc)**

Treasurer	

Date

The Sudan Archaeological Research Society		1005966		
Annual accounts for the period				
01.01.2021		To	31.12.2021	

Section A Statement of financial activities

Recommended categories by activity	Guidance Note	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds	Prior year funds
		£ F01	£ F02	£ F03	£ F04	£ F05
Incoming resources (Note 3)						
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	S01	29,742	-	-	29,742	29,741
Charitable activities	S02	479	-	-	479	397
Other trading activities	S03	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	S04	10	-	-	10	63
Separate material item of income	S05	-	-	-	-	-
Other	S06	-	-	-	-	-
Total	S07	30,231	-	-	30,231	30,201
Resources expended (Note 6)						
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	S08	-	-	-	-	-
Charitable activities	S09	13,088	-	-	13,088	13,748
Separate material item of expense	S10	-	-	-	-	-
Other	S11	-	-	-	-	-
Total	S12	13,088	-	-	13,088	13,748
Net income/(expenditure) before investment gains/(losses)						
	S13	17,143	-	-	17,143	16,453
Net gains/(losses) on investments	S14	-	-	-	-	-
Net income/(expenditure)	S15	17,143	-	-	17,143	16,453
Extraordinary items	S16	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers between funds	S17	-	-	-	-	-
Other recognised gains/(losses):						
Gains and losses on revaluation of fixed assets for the charity's own use	S18	-	-	-	-	-
Other gains/(losses)	S19	-	-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds	S20	17,143	-	-	17,143	16,453
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward	S21	95,130	14,929	-	110,059	93,606
Total funds carried forward	S22	112,273	14,929	-	127,202	110,059

Section B

Balance sheet

		Guidance Notes	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds
			£	£	£
			F01	F02	F03
Fixed assets					
Intangible assets	(Note 15)	B01	-	-	-
Tangible assets	(Note 14)	B02	5,442	-	-
Heritage assets	(Note 16)	B03	-	-	-
Investments	(Note 17)	B04	-	-	-
Total fixed assets		B05	5,442	-	-
Current assets					
Stocks	(Note 18)	B06	-	-	-
Debtors	(Note 19)	B07	23,694	-	-
Investments	(Note 17.4)	B08	-	-	-
Cash at bank and in hand	(Note 24)	B09	98,891	14,929	-
Total current assets		B10	122,585	14,929	-
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year					
	(Note 20)	B11	15,753	-	-
Net current assets/(liabilities)		B12	106,832	14,929	-
Total assets less current liabilities		B13	112,274	14,929	-
Creditors: amounts falling due after one year					
	(Note 20)	B14	-	-	-
Provisions for liabilities		B15	-	-	-
Total net assets or liabilities		B16	112,274	14,929	-
Funds of the Charity					
Endowment funds	(Note 27)	B17	-		
Restricted income funds	(Note 27)	B18		14,929	
Unrestricted funds		B19	112,274		-
Revaluation reserve		B20			
Total funds		B21	112,274	14,929	-

Signed by one or two trustees on behalf of all the trustees

Signature	Print I
	Penelope A



Total this year £ F04	Total last year £ F05
-	-
5,442	5,442
-	-
-	-
5,442	5,442

-	-
23,694	3,875
-	-
113,820	117,984
137,514	121,859

15,753	17,242

121,761	104,617

127,203	110,059

-	-
-	-

127,203	110,059

-	-
14,929	14,929
112,274	95,130
-	-
127,203	110,059

Name	Date of approval dd/mm/yyyy
Anne Hawar	

Section C Notes to the accounts

Note 1 Basis of preparation

This section should be completed by all charities.

1.1 Basis of accounting

These accounts have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts.

The accounts have been prepared in accordance with:

- and with*

✓

 the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014
- and with*

✓

 the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)
- and with the Charities Act 2011.

The charity constitutes a public benefit entity as defined by FRS 102.*

* -Tick as appropriate

1.2 Going concern

If there are material uncertainties related to events or conditions that cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, please provide the following details or state "Not applicable", if appropriate:

An explanation as to those factors that support the conclusion that the charity is a going concern;

Disclosure of any uncertainties that make the going concern assumption doubtful;

Where accounts are not prepared on a going concern basis, please disclose this fact together with the basis on which the trustees prepared the accounts and the reason why the charity is not regarded as a going concern.

Not applicable

1.3 Change of accounting policy

The accounts present a true and fair view and the accounting policies adopted are those outlined in note { }.

- Yes*

✓

 * -Tick as appropriate
- No*

✓

Please disclose:

(i) the nature of the change in accounting policy;	
(ii) the reasons why applying the new accounting policy provides more reliable and more relevant information; and	
(iii) the amount of the adjustment for each line affected in the current period, each prior period presented and the aggregate amount of the adjustment relating to periods before those presented, 3.44 FRS 102 SORP.	

1.4 Changes to accounting estimates

No changes to accounting estimates have occurred in the reporting period (3.46 FRS 102 SORP).

- Yes*

✓

 * -Tick as appropriate
- No*

✓

Please disclose:

(i) the nature of any changes;	
(ii) the effect of the change on income and expense or assets and liabilities for the current period; and	
(iii) where practicable, the effect of the change in one or more future periods.	

1.5 Material prior year errors

No material prior year error have been identified in the reporting period (3.47 FRS 102 SORP).

- Yes*

✓

 * -Tick as appropriate
- No*

✓

Please disclose:

(i) the nature of the prior period error;	
(ii) for each prior period presented in the accounts, the amount of the correction for each account line item affected; and	
(iii) the amount of the correction at the beginning of the earliest prior period presented in the accounts.	

Section C

Note 2

Accounting policies

Please complete this note when first reporting under FRS2102. presented, if all are applicable.

2.1 RECONCILIATION WITH PREVIOUS GE PRACTICE

Please provide a description of the nature of each change in accounting policy

Reconciliation of funds per previous GAAP to funds dete

	Start of period	End of period
	£	£
Fund balances as previously stated		
Adjustments:		

Fund balance as restated

Reconciliation of net income/(net expenditure) per previ 102

	End of period
	£
Net income/(expenditure) as previously stated	
Adjustments:	

Previous period net income/(expenditure) as restated

Notes to the accounts

Section 35 of FRS102, requires 3 reconciliations to be

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING

rmind under FRS 102

ous GAAP to net income/(net expenditure) under FRS

Note 2

Accounting policies

2.2 INCOME

*This standard list of accounting policies has been applied b
different or additional policy has been adopted then this is*

Recognition of income	These are included in the Stat • the charity becomes ent • it is more likely than not • the monetary value can
Offsetting	There has been no offsetting r permitted by the FRS 102 SOI
Grants and donations	Grants and donations are only criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12
Legacies	In the case of performance re that the charity has provided only occurs when the perform Legacies are included in the S grant of probate, the executor estate and any conditions att charity or have been met.
Government grants	The charity has received gove
Tax reclaims on donations and gifts	Gift Aid receivable is included Any Gift Aid amount recovere treated as an addition to the s terms of the appeal have spe
Contractual income and performance related grants	This is only included in the So services or met the performar
Donated goods	Donated goods are measured exchanged) unless impractica The cost of any stock of good: the fair value of those gifts at receipt. In the reporting peric as an expense at the carrying Donated goods for resale are expected proceeds from sale from other trading activities' v sheet. On its sale the value o activities' and the proceeds fr activities'. Goods donated for on-going u and included in the SoFA as in

	Gifts in kind for use by the charity when receivable.
Donated services and facilities	Donated services and facilities gift to the charity provided the charity has a written agreement with the donor. Donated services and facilities with an equivalent amount received from the donor in the SOFA.
Support costs	The charity has incurred expenditure on support costs.
Volunteer help	The value of any voluntary help received in the trustees' annual report.
Income from interest, royalties and dividends	This is included in the accounts and must be measured reliably.
Income from membership subscriptions	Membership subscriptions received from members. Legacies. Membership subscriptions where benefits are recognised as income from charitable activities.
Settlement of insurance claims	Insurance claims are only included if the criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 in the SoFA).
Investment gains and losses	This includes any realised or unrealised gains or losses on investments held at the year end.

2.3 EXPENDITURE AND LIABILITIES

Liability recognition	Liabilities are recognised where there is a constructive obligation and the obligation can be measured reliably.
Governance and support costs	Support costs have been allocated to the various activities. Governance costs comprise a proportion of the total costs of the charity in compliance with regulation and the charity's constitution. Support costs include central services, support functions, and other categories on a basis consistent with the charity's financial statements, floor areas, or per capita, staff costs.
Grants with performance conditions	Where the charity gives a grant on condition that the service or output to be provided is achieved, the recipient of the grant has provided the service or output.
Grants payable without performance conditions	Where there are no conditions attached to the grant, the charity realistically avoid the commitment to pay the grant is recognised.
Redundancy cost	The charity made no redundancy payments during the year.

Deferred income	No material item of deferred i
Creditors	The charity has creditors whic discounts
Provisions for liabilities	A liability is measured on recc measured at the best estimat reporting date
Basic financial instruments	The charity accounts for basic paragraph 11.7 FRS102 SORP 11.19, FRS102 SORP.

2.4 ASSETS

Tangible fixed assets for use by charity	These are capitalised if they c They are valued at cost.
Intangible fixed assets	The depreciation rates and m The charity has intangible fixe physical substance but are ide or legal rights. The amortisat
Heritage assets	They are valued at cost. The charity has heritage asse scientific, technological, geop maintained principally for the rates and methods used as di
Investments	They are valued at cost. Fixed asset investments in qu valued at initially at cost and end. The same treatment is a measured reliably in which ca Investments held for resale or maturity date of less than 1 y
Stocks and work in progress	Stocks held for sale as part of realisable value. Goods or services provided as based on the service potentia Work in progress is valued at
Debtors	Debtors (including trade debt settlement amount after any i they are measured at the casl
Current asset	The charity has has investmei equivalents with a maturity d

**Current asset
investments**

equivalents with a maturity of
equivalents with a maturity di
to meet short term cash comr

They are valued at fair value (

**POLICIES ADOPTED
ADDITIONAL TO OR
DIFFERENT FROM
THOSE ABOVE**

by the charity except for those ticked "No" or "N/a". Where a detailed in the box below.

Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when:

related to the resources;

that the trustees will receive the resources; and

be measured with sufficient reliability.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

of assets and liabilities, or income and expenses, unless required or FRS 102.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

included in the SoFA when the general income recognition FRS102 SORP).

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

related grants, income must only be recognised to the extent the specified goods or services as entitlement to the grant and the related conditions are met (5.16 FRS 102 SORP).

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

SoFA when receipt is probable, that is, when there has been a declaration that there are sufficient assets in the charity and the related conditions are either within the control of the charity.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

Government grants in the reporting period

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

income when there is a valid declaration from the donor that the income is considered to be part of that gift and is the same fund as the initial donation unless the donor or the charity has specified otherwise.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

SoFA once the charity has provided the related goods or services and the related conditions.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

at fair value (the amount for which the asset could be sold in the current market).

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

stocks donated for distribution to beneficiaries is deemed to be the time of their receipt and they are recognised on the date in which the stocks are distributed, they are recognised at the fair value of the stocks at distribution.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

measured at fair value on initial recognition, which is the less the expected costs of sale, and recognised in 'Income from other trading' with the corresponding stock recognised in the balance sheet. If stock is charged against 'Income from other trading' on sale are also recognised as 'Income from other trading'.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

se by the charity are recognised as tangible fixed assets and incoming resources when receivable.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

arity are included in the SoFA as income from donations

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

s are included in the SOFA when received at the value of the
e value of the gift can be measured reliably.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

s that are consumed immediately are recognised as income
cognised as an expense under the appropriate heading in

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

nditure on support costs.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

!lp received is not included in the accounts but is described

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

ts when receipt is probable and the amount receivable can

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

ceived in the nature of a gift are recognised in Donations and

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

ich gives a member the right to buy services or other
ome earned from the provision of goods and services as
ies.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

uded in the SoFA when the general income recognition
FRS102 SORP) and are included as an item of other income

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

unrealised gains or losses on the sale of investments and
n revaluing investments to market value at the end of the

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

re it is more likely than not that there is a legal or
itting the charity to pay out resources and the amount of
ed with reasonable certainty.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

ated between governance costs and other support.
ll costs involving public accountability of the charity and its
nd good practice.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

functions and have been allocated to activity cost
ent with the use of resources, eg allocating property costs by
f costs by the time spent and other costs by their usage.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

nt with conditions for its payment being a specific level of
ed, such grants are only recognised in the SoFA once the
vided the specified service or output.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

s attaching to the grant that enables the donor charity to
ment, a liability for the full funding obligation must be

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

ncy payments during the reporting period.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

income has been included in the accounts.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

which are measured at settlement amounts less any trade

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

on recognition at its historical cost and then subsequently
of the amount required to settle the obligation at the

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

of financial instruments on initial recognition as per
Subsequent measurement is as per paragraphs 11.17 to

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

can be used for more than one year, and cost at least

£100

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

methods used are disclosed in note 9.2.

ed assets, that is, non-monetary assets that do not have
entifiable and are controlled by the charity through custody
ion rates and methods used are disclosed in note 9.5

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

ts, that is, non-monetary assets with historic, artistic,
hysical or environmental qualities that are held and
ir contribution to knowledge and culture. The depreciation
isclosed in note 9.6.1.4.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

oted shares, traded bonds and similar investments are
subsequently at fair value (their market value) at the year
applied to unlisted investments unless fair value cannot be
se it is measured at cost less impairment.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

r pending their sale and cash and cash equivalents with a
ear are treated as current asset investments

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

non-charitable trade are measured at the lower or cost or net

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

part of a charitable activity are measured at net realisable value
l provided by items of stock.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

cost less any foreseeable loss that is likely to occur on the contract.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

ors and loans receivable) are measured on initial recognition at
trade discounts or amount advanced by the charity. Subsequently,
h or other consideration expected to be received.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

nts which it holds for resale or pending their sale and cash and cash
ats less than one year. These include cash on deposit and cash

Yes	No	N/a

✓	✓	✓

except where they qualify as basic financial instruments.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

Note 3

Analysis of income

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds
	Analysis			
Donations and legacies:	Donations and gifts	2,509	-	-
	Gift Aid	619	-	-
	Legacies	-	-	-
	General grants provided by government/other charities	19,200	-	-
	Membership subscriptions and sponsorships which are in substance donations	7,414	-	-
	Donated goods, facilities and services	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-
	Total	29,742	-	-
Charitable activities:	Book sales	442	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-
	Total	442	-	-
Other trading activities:		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-
Income from investments:	Interest income	10	-	-
	Dividend income	-	-	-
	Rental and leasing income	-	-	-
	Other	37	-	-
	Total	47	-	-
Separate material item of income:		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-
Other:	Conversion of endowment funds into income	-	-	-
	Gain on disposal of a tangible fixed asset held for charity's own use	-	-	-
	Gain on disposal of a programme related investment	-	-	-
	Royalties from the exploitation of intellectual property rights	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME		30,231	-	-

Other information:

**All income in the prior year was unrestricted except for:
(please provide description and amounts)**

Where any endowment fund is converted into income in the reporting period, please give the reason for the conversion.

Where any endowment fund is converted into income in the prior period, please give the reason for the conversion.

Within the income items above the following items are material: (please disclose the nature, amount and any prior year amounts)

(cont)

Total funds £	Prior year £
2,509	2,940
619	375
-	-
19,200	19,200
7,414	7,226
-	-
-	-
29,742	32,648

442	372
-	-
-	-
-	25
442	397

-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

10	63
-	-
-	-
37	-
47	63

-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

30,231	33,108

Note 4

Analysis of receipts of government grants

	Description
Government grant 1	
Government grant 2	
Government grant 3	
Other	

	Description
Government grant 1	
Government grant 2	
Government grant 3	
Other	

	This year
<i>Please provide details of any unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to grants that have been recognised in income.</i>	

	This year
<i>Please give details of other forms of government assistance from which the charity has directly benefited.</i>	

(cont)

**This year
£**

	-
	-
	-
	-
Total	-

**Last year
£**

	-
	-
	-
	-
Total	-

Last year

Last year

Note 5

Donated goods, facilities and services

Seconded staff
Use of property
Other

This year

Please provide details of the accounting policy for the recognition and valuation of donated goods, facilities and services.

Please provide details of any unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to resources from donated goods and services not recognised in income.

Please give details of other forms of other donated goods and services not recognised in the accounts, eg contribution of unpaid volunteers.

(cont)

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Last year

Section C
Notes to the accounts
Note 6
Analysis of expenditure
This year

Analysis	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds
Expenditure on raising funds:				£
Incurring seeking donations	-	-	-	-
Incurring seeking legacies	-	-	-	-
Incurring seeking grants	-	-	-	-
Operating membership schemes and social lotteries	-	-	-	-
Staging fundraising events	-	-	-	-
Fundraising agents	-	-	-	-
Operating charity shops	-	-	-	-
Operating a trading company undertaking non-charitable trading activity	-	-	-	-
Advertising, marketing, direct mail and publicity	-	-	-	-
Start up costs incurred in generating new source of future income	-	-	-	-
Database development costs	-	-	-	-
Other trading activities	-	-	-	-
Investment management costs:	-	-	-	-
Portfolio management costs	-	-	-	-
Cost of obtaining investment advice	-	-	-	-
Investment administration costs	-	-	-	-
Intellectual property licencing costs	-	-	-	-
Rent collection, property repairs and maintenance charges	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure on raising funds	-	-	-	-

Expenditure on charitable activities:

Colloquium & Lawrence Kirwan Memorial Lecture	200			200
Annual journal publication & distribution	7122			7,122
Fieldwork & fieldwork reports	4,929			4,929

Administration	837		-	837
	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure on charitable activities	13,088	-		13,088

Separate material item of expense

	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Other

	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Total other expenditure	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	13,088	-	-	13,088

Other information:

Analysis of expenditure on charitable activities

		This year		
Activity or programme		Activities undertaken directly	Grant funding of activities	Support Costs
				Total this year
		£	£	£
Activity 1		-	-	-
Activity 2		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Total		-	-	-

(cont)

Last year

Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds £
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
			-
			-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

			-	1484		
6409			6,409	2,400	-	-
	3,843	-	3,843	3,841		1,110

3,496	-	-	3,496	-	-	2,193
-	-	-	-			
9,905	3,843	-	13,748			

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
9,905	3,843	-	13,748

Last year			
Activities undertaken directly	Grant funding of activities	Support Costs	Total last year
£	£	£	£
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 7 Extraordinary items**

Please explain the nature of each extraordinary item occurring in the period

	Description
Extraordinary item 1	
Extraordinary item 2	
Extraordinary item 3	
Extraordinary item 4	
Total extrordinary items	

(

.

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Notes to the accounts

Note 8 **Funds received as agent**

8.1 Please complete this note if the charity has agreed to administer the funds of another entity as its agent. Note: If a charity is acting as an agent, it should not recognise the income in the Statement of Financial Activities or the Balance Sheet.

		Amount received		Amount paid out		Balance held at period end	
Description/name of party	Related party (Yes or No)	This year	Last year	This year	Last year	This year	Last year
		£	£	£	£	£	£
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-

8.2 Where a consortia or similar arrangement exists whereby 2 or more charities co-operate to achieve economies in the purchase of goods or services, please disclose details of any balances outstanding between any participating members.

Description/name of party	Balance held at period end	
	This year	Last year
	£	£
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 9 Support Costs**

Please complete this note if the charity has analysed its expenses using activity categories and has support costs.

This year

Support cost (examples)	Raising funds	Activity 1	Activity 2	Activity 3
	£	£	£	£
Governance	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Last year

Support cost (examples)	Raising funds	Activity 1	Activity 2	Activity 3
	£	£	£	£
Governance	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Please provide details of the accounting policy adopted for the apportionment of costs between activities and any estimation techniques used to calculate their apportionment.



Grand total	Basis of allocation
£	(Describe method)
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	

Grand total	Basis of allocation
£	(Describe method)
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 10** **Details of certain items of expenditure****10.1 Fees for examination of the accounts**

Please provide details of the amount paid for any statutory external scrutiny of accounts and other services provided by your independent examiner. If nothing was paid please enter '0' in the appropriate box(es).

Independent examiner's fees

Assurance services other than audit or independent examination

Tax advisory fees

Other fees (for example: financial advice, consultancy, accountancy services) paid to the independent examiner



This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C

Notes to the accounts

Note 11 Paid employees

Please complete this note if the charity has any employees.

11.1 Staff Costs

Salaries and wages

Social security costs

Pension costs (defined contribution scheme)

Other employee benefits

Total staff costs

This year £
-
-
-
-
-

This year:

Please provide details of expenditure on staff working for the charity whose contracts are with and are paid by a related party

Last year:

Please provide details of expenditure on staff working for the charity whose contracts are with and are paid by a related party

Please give details of the number of employees whose total employee benefits (excluding pension costs) fell within each band of £10,000 from £60,000 upwards. If there are no transactions, please enter 'true' in the box provided.

No employees received employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) for the reporting period of more than £60,000

Band	Number of This year
£60,000 to £69,999	-
£70,000 to £79,999	-
£80,000 to £89,999	-
£90,000 to £99,999	-
£100,000 to £109,999	-

Please provide the total amount paid to key management personnel (includes trustees and senior management) for their services to the charity. For specific amounts paid to trustees, see Note 28.

This year £
-

11.2 Average head count in the year**The parts of the charity in which the employees work**

	This year Number
Fundraising	-
Charitable Activities	-
Governance	-
Other	-
Total	-

11.3 Ex-gratia payments to employees and others (excluding trustees)***Please complete if an ex-gratia payment is made.*****Please explain the nature of the payment**

This year	
Last year	

Please state the legal authority or reason for making the payment

This year	
Last year	

Please state the amount of the payment (or value of any waiver of a right to an asset)

This year £
-

11.4 Redundancy payments

Please complete if any redundancy or termination payment is made in the period.

Total amount of payment

This year
£
-

The nature of the payment (cash, asset etc.)

The extent of redundancy funding at the balance sheet date

This year
£
-

Please state the accounting policy for any redundancy or termination payments

(cont)

Last year £
-
-
-
-
-

***cluding employer
no such***

employees
Last year
-
-
-
-
-
-

Last year £
-

Last year Number
-
-
-
-
-

Last year £
-

Last year
£ -

Last year
£ -

Section C**Notes to the accounts**

Note 12 **Defined contribution pension scheme or defined benefit scheme or a defined contribution scheme.**

12.1 *Please complete this note if a defined contribution pension scheme is operated.*

Amount of contributions recognised in the SOFA as an expense

This year
£
-

Please explain the basis for allocating the liability and expense of defined contribution pension scheme between activities and between restricted and unrestricted funds.

12.2 *Please complete this section where the charity participates in a defined benefit pension scheme to ascertain its share of the underlying assets and liabilities.*

Please confirm that although the scheme is accounted for as a defined contribution plan, it is a defined benefit plan.

Please provide such information as is available about the plan's surplus or deficit and the implications, if any, for the reporting charity for this year and last year, if different

12.3 *Please complete this section where the charity participates in a multi-employer defined contribution plan that is accounted for as a defined contribution plan.*

Describe the extent to which the charity can be liable to the plan for other entities' obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan. If this is different for last year, provide details

Provide an explanation of how any liability arising from an agreement with a multi-employer plan to fund a deficit has been determined. If this is different for last year, provide details

(cont)

me accounted for as

Last year
£
-

sion plan but is unable

ned benefit pension



Note 13 Grantmaking

Please complete this note if the charity made any grants or donations which i the charitable activities undertaken.

This year:**13.1 Analysis of grants paid (included in cost of charitable activities)**

Analysis	Grants to institutions	Grants to individuals
Activity or project 1	-	-
Activity or project 2	-	-
Activity or project 3	-	-
Activity or project 4	-	-
Total	-	-

Please enter "Nil" if the charity does not identify and/or allocate support costs

13.2 Grants made to institutions

My charity has made grants to particular institutions that are material in the context of its grantmaking. Details of the institution supported, purpose of the grant and total paid to each institution is available on the charity's web site.

Names of institution	Purpose

Total grants to institutions in reporting period

Other unanalysed grants

TOTAL GRANTS PAID

Last year:**13.3 Analysis of grants paid (included in cost of charitable activities)**

Analysis	Grants to institutions	Grants to individuals
Epigraphy	-	-
Activity or project 2	-	-
	-	-
Activity or project 4	-	-
Total	-	-

Please enter "Nil" if the charity does not identify and/or allocate support costs

13.4 Grants made to institutions

My charity has made grants to particular institutions that are material in the context of its grantmaking. Details of the institution supported, purpose of the grant and total paid to each institution is available on the charity's web site.

Names of institution	Purpose

Total grants to institutions in reporting period

Other unanalysed grants

TOTAL GRANTS PAID

(cont)

in aggregate form a material part of

Support costs	Total
£	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

ts.

Yes	<i>Please provide details of charity's URL.</i>
No	<i>Provide details below</i>

se	Total amount of grants paid £
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-

	-
	-

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 14****Tangible fixed assets**

Please complete this note if the charity has any tangible fixed assets

14.1 Cost or valuation

	Freehold land & buildings	Other land & buildings
	£	£
At the beginning of the year	-	-
Additions	-	-
Revaluations	-	-
Disposals	-	-
Transfers *	-	-
At end of the year	-	-

14.2 Depreciation and impairments

**Basis	SL or RB (Straight Line or Reducing Balance)	SL or RB
** Rate		

At beginning of the year	-	-
Disposals	-	-
Depreciation	-	-
Impairment	-	-
Transfers*	-	-
At end of the year	-	-

14.3 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-

14.4 Impairment

This year: Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year: Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

14.5 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

the methods applied and significant assumptions

the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model.

14.6 Other disclosures

(i) Please state the amount of borrowing costs, if any, capitalised in the costs of tangible fixed assets and the capitalisation rate used.

(ii) Please provide the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of fixed assets.

(iii) Details of the existence and carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment to which the charity has restricted title or that are pledged as security for liabilities.

**** The "transfers" row is for movements between fixed asset categories.***

***** Please indicate the method of depreciation by deleting the method not applicable (SL indicate the rate of depreciation: for straight line, what is the anticipated life of the asset as a percentage annual deduction).***

(cont)

Plant, machinery and motor vehicles	Fixtures, fittings and equipment	Total
£	£	£
-	5,442	5,442
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	5,442	5,442

SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

-	5,442	5,442
-	5,442	5,442

This year	Last year
-	-

	This year	Last year
	£	£
truction of	-	-
n of tangible	-	-

*= straight line; RB = reducing balance). Also please
t (in years); for reducing balance, what is the*

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 15 Intangible assets***Please complete this note if the charity has any intangible assets***15.1 Cost or valuation**

	Research & development	Patents and trademarks	Other	Total
	£	£	£	£
At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	-

15.2 Amortisation and impairments

**Basis	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	Straight Line ("SL") or Reducing Balance ("RB")
** Rate					

At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortisation	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-
Transfers*	-	-	-	-
At end of year	-	-	-	-

15.3 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	-	-

15.4 Accounting policy*Please disclose the accounting policy for intangible fixed assets including:**Reasons for choosing amortisation rates**Policies for the recognition of any capital development*

15.5 Impairment

This year:

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year:

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

15.6 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

the methods applied

the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model.

This year	Last year

15.7 Other disclosures

(i) If your intangible asset was acquired by way of grant, provide value on initial recognition and carrying amount of the asset.

(ii) Details of the carrying amounts of any intangible assets to which the charity has restricted title or that are pledged as security for liabilities.

(iii) Please provide the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

(iv) State the amount of research and development expenditure recognised as expenditure in the year.

(v) Please detail the headings in the SOFA in which a charge for amortisation of intangible assets is included.

(vi) For any material intangible assets, please provide a description, its carrying amount and any remaining amortisation period.

* The "transfers" row is for movements between fixed asset categories.

** Please indicate the method of depreciation by deleting the method not applicable (SL = straight line; RB = reducing balance). Also please indicate the rate of depreciation: for straight line, what is the anticipated life of the asset (in years); for reducing balance, what is the percentage annual deduction.

Note 16 **Heritage assets***Please complete this note if the charity has heritage assets***16.1 General disclosures for all charities holding heritage assets****(i) Explain the nature and scale of heritage assets held.****(ii) Explain the policy for the acquisition, preservation, management and disposal of heritage assets.**

This year

16.2 Cost or valuation

At beginning of the year

Additions

Disposals

Revaluations

Transfers *

At end of the year

Heritage asset 1 £	Heritage asset 2 £	Heritage asset 3 £
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

16.3 Depreciation and impairments****Basis****** Rate**

At beginning of the year

Disposals

Depreciation

Impairment

Transfers*

At end of year

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

16.4 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year

Net book value at the end of the year

-	-	-
-	-	-

16.5 Impairment

This year

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

16.6 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

qualifications of independent valuer

the methods applied and significant assumptions

any significant limitations on the valuation

This

16.7 Analysis of heritage assets by class or group distinguishing those at cost

Carrying amount at the beginning of the period

Additions

Disposals

Depreciation/impairment

Revaluation

Carrying amount at the end of period

16.8 Heritage assets (where heritage assets are not recognised on the balance sheet)

This year

(i) Explain the reason why heritage assets have not been recognised on the balance sheet.

(ii) Describe the significance and nature of heritage assets.

(iii) Disclose information that is helpful in assessing the value of heritage assets.

(iv) Explain the reason why it is not practicable to obtain a valuation of heritage assets.

16.9 Five year summary of heritage assets transactions

	2015	2014	2013
	£	£	£
Purchases			
Group A	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-
Group C	-		
Other	-		
Donations			
Group A	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Total additions	-	-	-
Charge for impairment			
Group A	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Total charge for impairment	-	-	-
Disposals			
Group A - carrying amount	-	-	-
Group B - carrying amount	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Total disposals	-	-	-

(cont)

Last year

Heritage asset 4 £	Total £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

		Straight Line ("SL") or Reducing Balance ("RR")

-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

-	-
-	-

year	Last year

and those at valuation

At valuation Group A	At cost Group B	Total
£	£	£
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

e sheet)

Last year

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 17 Investment assets**

Please complete this note if the charity has any investment assets.

17.1 Fixed assets investments (please provide for each class of investment)

	Cash & cash equivalents	Listed investments	Investment properties
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	-	-	-
Add: additions to investments during period*	-	-	-
Less: disposals at carrying value	-	-	-
Less: impairments	-	-	-
Add: Reversal of impairments	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): transfer in/(out) in the period	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): net gain/(loss) on revaluation	-	-	-
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	-	-	-

***Please specify additions resulting from acquisitions through business combinations, if any.**

Please note that Fair Value in this context is the amount for which an asset could be sold between knowledgeable and willing parties in an arm's length transaction. For traded securities, the fair value is the closing price on the London Stock Exchange Daily Official List or equivalent. For other assets, it is the trustees' or valuers' best estimate of fair value.

17.2 Please provide a breakdown of investments shown above agreeing the total and differentiating between those held at fair value and those held at cost

This year:

Analysis of investments

Cash or cash equivalents

Listed investments

Investment properties

Fair value at year end
£

Social investments	
Other investments	
Total	
Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)	

Last year:	
Analysis of investments	
	Fair value a
	£
Cash or cash equivalents	
Listed investments	
Investment properties	
Social investments	
Other investments	
Total	
Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)	

17.3 If your charity holds investment properties, please complete the

(i) Explain the methods and significant assumptions in determining the fair value of investment property held by the charity

(ii) Name or independent valuer, if applicable, and relevant qualifications

(iii) Provide details of any restrictions on the ability to realise investment property or on the remittance of income or disposal proceeds

(iv) Explain any contractual obligations for the purchase, construction or development of investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements

This year

17.4 Please provide a breakdown of current asset investments, if applicable

Analysis of current asset investments

Cash or cash equivalents

Listed investments

Investment properties

Social investments

Other investments

Total

This year

£

17.5 Guarantees

Please provide details and amount of any guarantee made to or on behalf of a third party

Name of the entity or entities benefitting from those guarantees

Please explain how the guarantee furthers the charity's aims

An empty rectangular box with a thin black border, intended for the user to provide an explanation.

17.6 Concessionary loans

Amount of concessionary loans made (*Multiple loans made may be disclosed in aggregate provided that such aggregation does not obscure significant information*).

<i>Desc</i>
Total

Amount of concessionary loans received (*Multiple loans received may be disclosed in aggregate provided that such aggregation does not obscure significant information*).

<i>Desc</i>
Total

Terms and conditions eg interest rate, security provided

This year

Value of any concessionary loans which have been committed but not taken up at the reporting date

Amounts payable within 1 year

Amounts payable after more than 1 year

Amounts receivable within 1 year

Amounts receivable after more than 1 year

17.7 Additional information

Please provide information about the significance of investments to the charity's financial position or performance eg. terms and conditions of loans or the use of hedging to manage financial risk.

For all investments measured at fair value, the basis for determining the value, including any assumptions applied when using a valuation technique.

This year

Where a charity has provided financial assets as a form of security, the carrying amount of the financial asset pledged as security and the terms and conditions relating to its pledge.

(cont)

ment)

Social investments	Other	Total
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

*ould be exchanged between knowledgeable
fair value is the value of the security quoted
sets where there is no market price on a*

ng with the balance sheet row B04
less impairment.

t year end	Cost less impairment
	£
-	-
-	-
-	-

-	-
-	-
-	-
	-

t year end	Cost less impairment
	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
	-

following note:

year	Last year

licable, agreeing with the balance sheet.

year	Last year
	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

This year	Last year

ription	This year £	Last year £
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-

ription	This year £	Last year £
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-

	Last year

	Last year

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 18****Stocks**

Please complete this note if the charity holds any stock items

18.1 Please state the carrying amount of stock and work in progress analysed by activities.

	Stock		Donated goods	
	For distribution	For resale	For distribution	For resale
	£	£	£	£
Charitable activities:				
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-
Other trading activities:				
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-
Other:				
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-
Total this year	-	-	-	-
Total previous year	-	-	-	-

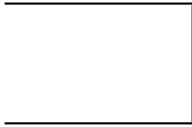
This year	Last
£	:

18.2 Please specify the carrying amount of any stocks pledged as security for liabilities

(cont)

tween

Work in progress
£
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
year
£



Section C	Notes to the accounts

Note 19 Debtors and prepayments

Please complete this note if the charity has any debtors or prepayments.

19.1 Analysis of debtors

Trade debtors

Prepayments and accrued income

Other debtors

Total

Please complete 19.2 where a material debtor is recoverable more than a year

19.2 Analysis of debtors recoverable in more than 1 year (included in debtors)

Trade debtors

Prepayments and accrued income

Other debtors

Total

(cont)

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-
20,194.0	375
3,500.0	3,500
23,694.0	3,875

after the reporting date.

s above)

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-
-	-
	-
-	-

Section C Notes to the accounts

Section C Notes to the accounts

Note 20 **Creditors and accruals**

Note 20 **Creditors and accruals**

Please complete this note if the charity has any creditors or accruals.

20.1 Analysis of creditors

	Amounts falling due within one year	
	This year £	Last year £
Accruals for grants payable	-	-
Bank loans and overdrafts	-	-
Trade creditors	15,418	16,667
Payments received on account for contracts or performance-related grants		
Accruals and deferred income	-	
Taxation and social security	335	-
Other creditors	-	575
Total	15,753	17,242

20.2 Deferred income

Please complete this note if the charity has deferred income.

Please explain the reasons why income is deferred.	This year
	Subscriptions and donations paid

This year	
Subscriptions and donations paid in the current year for the following year.	

Movement in deferred income account

Balance at the start of the reporting period

Amounts added in current period

Amounts released to income from previous periods

Balance at the end of the reporting period

(cont)

Amounts falling due after more than one year	
This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Last year
Subscriptions and donations paid in 2019 for 2020

This year £	Last year £
1,210	585
575	1,210
- 1,210	- 585
575	1,210

Note 21 Provisions for liabilities and charges

Please complete this note if you have included in charity expenditure any provisions. If a charity has a liability of uncertain timing or amount.

21.1 Movements in recognised provisions and funding commitment during the period

Balance at the start of the reporting period
 Amounts added in current period
 Amounts charged against the provision in the current period
 Unused amounts reversed during the period
 Balance at the end of the reporting period

21.2 Please provide:

- a brief description of any obligations on the balance sheet and the expected amount and timing of resulting payments;

- an indication of the uncertainties about the amount or timing of those outflows; and

- the amount of any expected reimbursement, stating the amount of any asset that has been recognised for that expected reimbursement.

This year

This year

21.3 For any funding commitment that is not recognised as a liability or provision, provide details of commitment made, the time frame of that commitment, any performance-related conditions and details of how the commitment will be funded (with contracts for capital expenditure separately identified).

21.4 Where unrestricted funds have been designated to a fund commitment, please disclose the nature of any amounts designated and the likely timing of that expenditure.

(cont)

A provision is made when the

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Last year

Last year

Note 22 Other disclosures for debtors, creditors and other basic financial instruments

22.1 Please provide information about the significance of financial instruments (eg. debtors, creditors, investments etc) to the charity's financial position or performance, for example, the terms and conditions of loans or the use of hedging to manage financial risk.

T

22.2 If the charity has provided financial assets as a form of security, the carrying amount of the financial assets pledged as security and the terms and conditions related to its pledge should be given here.

(cont)

financial instruments

this year	Last year

Note 23 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets**23.1 Contingent liabilities**

Where the charity has contingent liabilities, please complete the following section if the possibility of their existence is remote.

This year

Description of item including its legal nature. Please describe any security provided in connection to the liability.	Estimate of financial impact

Last year

Description of item including its legal nature. Please describe any security provided in connection to the liability.	Estimate of financial impact

23.2 Contingent assets

Where the charity has contingent assets, please complete the following section if the assets are probable.

This year

Description of item	Estimate of financial impact

Last year

Description of item	Estimate of financial impact

23.4 Other disclosures for contingent assets and/or liabilities

Please provide the following information where practicable:

Explain any uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of settlement; and the possibility of any reimbursement

Where it is not practical to make one or more of these disclosures, please state this fact

This year

ction unless the

nancial effect

nancial effect

n when their existence is

nancial effect

nancial effect

Last year

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 24****Cash at bank and in hand**

Short term cash investments (less than 3 months maturity date)	
Short term deposits	
Cash at bank and on hand	
Other	
Total	

(cont)

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
113,820	117,984
-	-
113,820	117,984

Note 25 Fair value of assets and liabilities**This year**

25.1 Please provide details of the charity's exposure to credit risk (the risk of incurring a loss due to a debtor not paying what is owed) , liquidity risk (the risk of not being able to meet short term financial demands) and market risk (the risk that the value of an investment will fall due to changes in the market) arising from financial instruments to which the charity is exposed at the end of the reporting period and explain how the charity manages those risks.

25.2 Please give details of the amount of change in the fair value of basic financial instruments (debtors, creditors, investments (see section 11, FRS 102 SORP)) measured at fair value through the SoFA that is attributable to changes in credit risk.

(

Last year

Section C	Notes to the accounts

Note 26 **Events after the end of the reporting period**
Please complete this note events (not requiring adjustment to the accounts) have occurred after the end of the reporting period but before the accounts are authorised which relate to conditions that arose after the end of the reporting period

	This year
Please provide details of the nature of the event	
Provide an estimate of the financial effect of the event or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made	

(cont)

Last year

Section C
Notes to the accounts
(cont)
Note 27
Charity funds
27.1 Details of material funds held and movements during the CURRENT reporting period

Please give details of the movements of material individual funds in the reporting period together with a balancing figure if figure below should reconcile to 'Total funds' in the balance sheet.

** Key: PE - permanent endowment funds; EE - expendible endowment funds; R - restricted income funds, including special t unrestricted funds*

Fund names	Type PE, EE R or UR *	Purpose and Restrictions	Fund balances brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £
R Breem Legacy	R	Full publication of the excavation of the fort and cemetery at Kurgus	13,641	-	
W.Y. Adams Library Fund	R	Shelving to house the W Y Adams Library	1,288	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
Other funds	N/a	N/a	95,130	30,231	- 13,088
Total Funds			110,059	30,231	- 13,088



for 'Other funds'. The 'Total funds'

rusts, of the charity; and U -

Transfers £	Gains and losses £	Fund balances carried forward £
-	-	13,641
-	-	1,288
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	112,273
-	-	127,202

Section C
Notes to the accounts
(cont)
Note 27 Charity funds (cont)
27.2 Details of material funds held and movements during the PREVIOUS reporting period

Please give details of the movements of material individual funds in the reporting period together with a balancing figure if figure below should reconcile to 'Total funds' in the balance sheet.

** Key: PE - permanent endowment funds; EE - expendible endowment funds; R - restricted income funds, including special trusts; UR - unrestricted funds*

Fund names	Type PE, EE R or UR *	Purpose and Restrictions	Fund balances brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £
R Breem Legacy	R	Full publication of the excavation of the fort and cemetery at Kurgus	17,484	-	- 3,843
W.Y. Adams Library Fund	R	Shelving to house the W Y Adams Library	1,288	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
Other funds	N/a	N/a	74,834	30,201	- 9,905
Total Funds			93,606	30,201	- 13,748



for 'Other funds'. The 'Total funds'

rusts, of the charity; and U -

Transfers £	Gains and losses £	Fund balances carried forward £
-	-	13,641
-	-	1,288
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	95,130
-	-	110,059

Note 27

Charity funds (cont)

27.3 Transfers between funds

This year

	Reason for transfer and where endowment is con income, legal power for its conversion
Between unrestricted and restricted funds	
Between endowment and restricted funds	
Between endowment and unrestricted funds	

Last year

	Reason for transfer and where endowment is con income, legal power for its conversion
Between unrestricted and restricted funds	
Between endowment and restricted funds	
Between endowment and unrestricted funds	

27.4 Designated funds

This year

Planned use	Purpose of the designation

Last year

Planned use	Purpose of the designation

(cont)

verted to	Amount

verted to	Amount

	Amount

	Amount

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 28****Transactions with trustees and related parties**

If the charity has any transactions with related parties (other than the trustee expenses) details of such transactions should be provided in this note. If there are no transactions in the box or "False" if there are transactions to report.

28.1 Trustee remuneration and benefits**This year**

None of the trustees have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits in connection with their employment with their charity or a related entity (True or False)

In the period the charity has paid trustees remuneration and benefits. Please give the details of the remuneration and benefits paid to a trustee by the charity or any institution in the period.

Name of trustee	Legal authority (eg order, governing document)	Amounts paid	
		Remuneration	Pension contribution
		£	£
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-

Please give details of why remuneration or other employment benefits were paid.

Where an ex gratia payment has been made to a trustee, provide an explanation of the nature of the payment.

Last year

None of the trustees have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits in connection with their employment with their charity or a related entity (True or False)

In the period the charity has paid trustees remuneration and benefits. Please give the details of the remuneration and benefits paid to a trustee by the charity or any institution in the period.

		Amounts paid

Name of trustee	Legal authority (eg order, governing document)	Remuneration	Pension contribution
		£	£
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-

Please give details of why remuneration or other employment benefits were paid.

Where an ex gratia payment has been made to a trustee, provide an explanation of the nature of the payment.

28.2 Trustees' expenses

If the charity has paid trustees expenses for fulfilling their duties, details of such transactions must be included in this note. If there are no transactions to report, please enter "True" in the box below. If there are no transactions to report, please enter "False".

No trustee expenses have been incurred (True or False)

Type of expenses reimbursed	This
	£
Travel	
Subsistence	
Accommodation	
Other (please specify):	
TOTAL	

Please provide the number of trustees reimbursed for expenses or who had expenses paid by the charity

28.3 Transaction(s) with related parties

Please give details of any transaction undertaken by (or on behalf of) the charity in w/ interest, including where funds have been held as agent for related parties. If there a enter 'true' in the box provided.

This year

There have been no related party transactions in the reporting period (True or False)

Name of the trustee or related party	Relationship to charity	Description of the transaction(s)	Amount	Balance at period end
			£	£

In relation to the transactions above, please provide the terms and conditions, including any security and the nature of any payment (consideration) to be provided in settlement.

For any related party, please provide details of any guarantees given or received.

Last year

There have been no related party transactions in the reporting period (True or False)

Name of the trustee or related party	Relationship to charity	Description of the transaction(s)	Amount	Balance at period end
			£	£

In relation to the transactions above, please provide the terms and conditions, including any security and the nature of any payment (consideration) to be provided in settlement.

For any related party, please provide details of any guarantees given or received.

(cont)

ses explained in guidance notes)
ns to report, please enter "True"

from an

ge amount of, and legal authority
tion or company connected with it.

aid or benefit value

Redundancy (including loss of office)/ex gratia	Other	TOTAL
£	£	£
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

from an

ge amount of, and legal authority
tion or company connected with it.

aid or benefit value

Redundancy (including loss of office)/ex gratia	Other	TOTAL
	£	£
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

Transactions should be provided in
If there are transactions to

year	Last year
£	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

***which a related party has a material
re no such transactions, please***

Provision for bad debts at period end	Amounts written off during reporting period
£	£

Provision for bad debts at period end	Amounts written off during reporting period
£	£

Note 29	Additional Disclosures
The following are significant matters which are not covered in other notes and need to be included to provide a proper understanding of the accounts. If there is insufficient room here, please add a separate sheet.	



Section A

Independent Examiner's Report

Report to the trustees/
members of

Charity Name

The Sudan Archaeological Research Society

On accounts for the year
ended

31 December 2021

Charity no
(if any)

1005966

Set out on pages

SOFA, Balance Sheet and 29 notes of which some are more than one page giving 49 pages in total.

I report to the trustees on my examination of the accounts of the above charity ("the Trust") for the year ended 31 December 2021.

Responsibilities and
basis of report

As the charity's trustees, you are responsible for the preparation of the accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 ("the Act").

I report in respect of my examination of the Trust's accounts carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act and in carrying out my examination, I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Act.

Independent
examiner's statement

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no material matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination which gives me cause to believe that in, any material respect:

- the accounting records were not kept in accordance with section 130 of the Charities Act; or
- the accounts did not accord with the accounting records; or
- the accounts did not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a 'true and fair' view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.

Signed:

S. Sayers

Date: 20 September 2022

Name:

Susan Sayers

Relevant professional
qualification(s) or body
(if any):

FCCA

Address:

9 Rosewood

Woking

GU22 7LE

Only complete if the examiner needs to highlight material matters of concern (see CC32, Independent examination of charity accounts: directions and guidance for examiners).

Give here brief details of any items that the examiner wishes to disclose.

Accounts



CHARITY COMMISSION
FOR ENGLAND AND WALES

Trustees' Annual Report for the period

From 01.01.2020
31.12.2020

Period start date To
Period end date

Charity name: The Sudan Archaeological Research Society

Charity registration number: 1005966

Objectives and Activities

	SORP reference	
Summary of the purposes of the charity as set out in its governing document	Para 1.17	To advance public education, particularly through research in the archaeology, the ancient and medieval history and traditional cultures of Sudan, and related studies
Summary of the main activities in relation to those purposes for the public benefit, in particular, the activities, projects or services identified in the accounts.	Para 1.17 and 1.19	The following are available to the general public: 1. An annual colloquium is held at the British Museum in May, at which the preliminary results of recent archaeological and historical expeditions to the Republic of Sudan are presented. Research results on material previously acquired are also presented. 2. An annual lecture (the Lawrence Kirwan Memorial Lecture) is held in September following the Annual General Meeting. It is given by an expert in some aspect of ancient Sudan. 3. Books concerning work done in Sudan are published from time to time. 4. The Society has a website (address below), giving information about the work of the Society, the Society can be joined, publications purchased and back issues of the Society journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> are archived and available to be read. www.sudarchrs.org.uk The Society publishes an annual journal <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> which is distributed to all members and can be purchased from the website.
Statement confirming	Para 1.18	

whether the trustees have had regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit		The Trustees have had regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit and feel that the activities listed above fulfil the objects of an educational charity.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

	SORP reference	
Policy on grant making	Para 1.38	
Policy on social investment including program related investment	Para 1.38	
Contribution made by volunteers	Para 1.38	
Other		

Achievements and Performance

	SORP reference	
Summary of the main achievements of the charity, identifying the difference the charity's work has made to the circumstances of its beneficiaries and any wider benefits to society as a whole.	Para 1.20	In 2020 the Covid-19 pandemic had major effects on the activities of the Society. The annual colloquium on <i>Recent Archaeological Fieldwork in Sudan</i>, and the Kirwan Memorial Lecture, were both cancelled. <i>Sudan & Nubia 24</i> was published as were SARS monographs 23 and 24: <i>The Archaeological Survey of Sudanese Nubia 1963-69: The Pharonic Sites</i> edited by David N Edwards and <i>Travelling the Korosko Road</i> edited by W Vivian Davies and Derek A Welsby. Analysis of pottery finds from the excavations at Kurgus continued.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

Achievements against objectives set	Para 1.41	
Performance of fundraising activities against objectives set	Para 1.41	
Investment performance against objectives	Para 1.41	
Other		

Financial Review

Review of the charity's financial position at the end of the period	Para 1.21	The Trustees are satisfied with the financial position at year end.	
Statement explaining the policy for holding reserves stating why they are held	Para 1.22	Reserves are held in order to fund the work at various sites in the winter, as well as post-excavation analysis and publication, which require payment prior to membership subscriptions and grants being received.	
Amount of reserves held	Para 1.22	£110,060, £15,167 of which was for designated purposes.	
Reasons for holding zero reserves	Para 1.22	N/A	
Details of fund materially in deficit	Para 1.24	There are no funds materially in deficit.	
Explanation of any uncertainties about the charity continuing as a going concern	Para 1.23	There are no uncertainties.	

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

The charity's principal sources of funds (including any fundraising)	Para 1.47	
Investment policy and objectives including any social investment policy adopted	Para 1.46	
A description of the principal risks facing the charity	Para 1.46	
Other		

Structure, Governance and Management

Description of charity's trusts:		
Type of governing document (trust deed, royal charter)	Para 1.25	Constitution
How is the charity constituted? (e.g unincorporated association, CIO)	Para 1.25	Registered charity
Trustee selection methods including details of any constitutional provisions e.g. election to post or name of any person or body entitled to appoint one or more trustees	Para 1.25	Possible candidates are discussed at committee meetings and approached by the Honorary Secretary. All trustees are proposed in writing by a member of the Society to the Honorary Secretary at least 30 days before the AGM. They are elected at the AGM. Trustees can be co-opted onto the committee between AGM's.

Additional information (optional)

You may choose to include further statements where relevant about:

Policies and procedures adopted for the induction and training of trustees	Para 1.51	
The charity's organisational structure and any wider network with which the charity works	Para 1.51	
Relationship with any related parties	Para 1.51	
Other		

Reference and Administrative details

Charity name	The Sudan Archaeological Research Society
Other name the charity uses	
Registered charity number	1005966

Charity's principal address	The British Museum Great Russell Street London WC1B 3DG

Names of the charity trustees who manage the charity

	Trustee name	Office (if any)	Dates acted if not for whole year	Name of person (or body) entitled to appoint trustee (if any)
1	Neal Andrew Spencer	Honorary Chairman		Annual General Meeting
2	Julie Anderson	Honorary Secretary		Annual General Meeting
3	Penelope Anne Haward	Honorary Treasurer		Annual General Meeting
4	William Vivian Davies			Annual General Meeting
5	David Nicholas Edwards			Annual General Meeting
6	Dorian Fuller			Annual General Meeting
7	George Hart			Annual General Meeting
8	Julie May Hudson			Annual General Meeting
9	Peter Mackenzie Smith		1.1.2020-20.8.2020	Annual General Meeting
10	Liam McNamara			Annual General Meeting
11	Birgit Schoer			Annual General Meeting
12	Nicholas Padfield QC			Annual General Meeting
13	Anna Elizabeth Garnett			Annual General Meeting
14	Paul Nicholson			Annual General Meeting
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				

Corporate trustees - names of the directors at the date the report was approved

Director name		

Name of trustees holding title to property belonging to the charity

Trustee name	Dates acted if not for whole	

[illegible]

Funds held as custodian trustees on behalf of others

Description of the assets held in this capacity	
Name and objects of the charity on whose behalf the assets are held and how this falls within the custodian charity's objects	
Details of arrangements for safe custody and segregation of such assets from the charity's own assets	

Additional information (optional)

Names and addresses of advisers (Optional information)

Type of adviser	Name	Address

Name of chief executive or names of senior staff members (Optional information)

Exemptions from disclosure

Reason for non-disclosure of key personnel details

Other optional information

Declarations

The trustees declare that they have approved the trustees' report above.

Signed on behalf of the charity's trustees

Signature(s)

<i>Penelope Haward</i>	

Full name(s)

Penelope Anne Haward	

Position (eg
Secretary, Chair, etc)

Treasurer	

Date

13.9.2021



Charity Name		Charity No (if any)		
Annual accounts for the period				
Period start date		To	Period end date	

Section A Statement of financial activities

Recommended categories by activity	Guidance Note	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds	Prior year funds
		£ F01	£ F02	£ F03	£ F04	£ F05
Incoming resources (Note 3)						
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	S01	29,741	-	-	29,741	32,647
Charitable activities	S02	397	-	-	397	1,318
Other trading activities	S03	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	S04	63	-	-	63	133
Separate material item of income	S05	-	-	-	-	-
Other	S06	-	-	-	-	-
Total	S07	30,201	-	-	30,201	34,098
Resources expended (Note 6)						
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	S08	-	-	-	-	-
Charitable activities	S09	9,905	3,843	-	13,748	11,028
Separate material item of expense	S10	-	-	-	-	-
Other	S11	-	-	-	-	-
Total	S12	9,905	3,843	-	13,748	11,028
Net income/(expenditure) before investment gains/(losses)						
	S13	20,296	-	3,843	16,453	23,070
Net gains/(losses) on investments	S14	-	-	-	-	-
Net income/(expenditure)	S15	20,296	-	3,843	16,453	23,070
Extraordinary items	S16	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers between funds	S17	-	-	-	-	-
Other recognised gains/(losses):						
Gains and losses on revaluation of fixed assets for the charity's own use	S18	-	-	-	-	-
Other gains/(losses)	S19	-	-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds	S20	20,296	-	3,843	16,453	23,070
Reconciliation of funds:						
Total funds brought forward	S21	93,606	-	-	93,606	70,536
Total funds carried forward	S22	113,902	-	3,843	110,059	93,606

Section B

Balance sheet

		Guidance Notes	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds
			£	£	£
			F01	F02	F03
Fixed assets					
Intangible assets	(Note 15)	B01	-	-	-
Tangible assets	(Note 14)	B02	5,442	-	-
Heritage assets	(Note 16)	B03	-	-	-
Investments	(Note 17)	B04	-	-	-
Total fixed assets		B05	5,442	-	-
Current assets					
Stocks	(Note 18)	B06	-	-	-
Debtors	(Note 19)	B07	3,875	-	-
Investments	(Note 17.4)	B08	-	-	-
Cash at bank and in hand	(Note 24)	B09	103,055	14,929	-
Total current assets		B10	106,930	14,929	-
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year					
	(Note 20)	B11	17,242	-	-
Net current assets/(liabilities)		B12	89,688	14,929	-
Total assets less current liabilities		B13	95,130	14,929	-
Creditors: amounts falling due after one year					
	(Note 20)	B14	-	-	-
Provisions for liabilities		B15	-	-	-
Total net assets or liabilities		B16	95,130	14,929	-
Funds of the Charity					
Endowment funds	(Note 27)	B17	-		
Restricted income funds	(Note 27)	B18		14,929	
Unrestricted funds		B19	95,130		-
Revaluation reserve		B20			
Total funds		B21	95,130	14,929	-

Signed by one or two trustees on behalf of all the trustees

Signature	Print I
	Penelope A



Total this year £ F04	Total last year £ F05
-	-
5,442	5,442
-	-
-	-
5,442	5,442

-	-
3,875	23,450
-	-
117,984	76,956
121,859	100,406

17,242	12,242

104,617	88,164

110,059	93,606

-	-
-	-

110,059	93,606

-	-
14,929	18,772
95,130	74,834
-	-
110,059	93,606

Name	Date of approval dd/mm/yyyy
Anne Hawar	13.9.2021

Section C Notes to the accounts

Note 1 Basis of preparation

This section should be completed by all charities.

1.1 Basis of accounting

These accounts have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts.

The accounts have been prepared in accordance with:

- and with*

✓

 the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014
- and with*

✓

 the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)
- and with the Charities Act 2011.

The charity constitutes a public benefit entity as defined by FRS 102.*

* -Tick as appropriate

1.2 Going concern

If there are material uncertainties related to events or conditions that cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, please provide the following details or state "Not applicable", if appropriate:

An explanation as to those factors that support the conclusion that the charity is a going concern;

Disclosure of any uncertainties that make the going concern assumption doubtful;

Where accounts are not prepared on a going concern basis, please disclose this fact together with the basis on which the trustees prepared the accounts and the reason why the charity is not regarded as a going concern.

Not applicable

1.3 Change of accounting policy

The accounts present a true and fair view and the accounting policies adopted are those outlined in note { }.

- Yes*

✓

 * -Tick as appropriate
- No*

✓

Please disclose:

(i) the nature of the change in accounting policy;	
(ii) the reasons why applying the new accounting policy provides more reliable and more relevant information; and	
(iii) the amount of the adjustment for each line affected in the current period, each prior period presented and the aggregate amount of the adjustment relating to periods before those presented, 3.44 FRS 102 SORP.	

1.4 Changes to accounting estimates

No changes to accounting estimates have occurred in the reporting period (3.46 FRS 102 SORP).

- Yes*

✓

 * -Tick as appropriate
- No*

✓

Please disclose:

(i) the nature of any changes;	
(ii) the effect of the change on income and expense or assets and liabilities for the current period; and	
(iii) where practicable, the effect of the change in one or more future periods.	

1.5 Material prior year errors

No material prior year error have been identified in the reporting period (3.47 FRS 102 SORP).

- Yes*

✓

 * -Tick as appropriate
- No*

✓

Please disclose:

(i) the nature of the prior period error;	
(ii) for each prior period presented in the accounts, the amount of the correction for each account line item affected; and	
(iii) the amount of the correction at the beginning of the earliest prior period presented in the accounts.	

Section C

Note 2

Accounting policies

Please complete this note when first reporting under FRS2102. presented, if all are applicable.

2.1 RECONCILIATION WITH PREVIOUS GE PRACTICE

Please provide a description of the nature of each change in accounting policy

Reconciliation of funds per previous GAAP to funds dete

	Start of period	End of period
	£	£
Fund balances as previously stated		
Adjustments:		

Fund balance as restated

Reconciliation of net income/(net expenditure) per previ 102

	End of period
	£
Net income/(expenditure) as previously stated	
Adjustments:	

Previous period net income/(expenditure) as restated

Notes to the accounts

Section 35 of FRS102, requires 3 reconciliations to be

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING

rmixed under FRS 102

ous GAAP to net income/(net expenditure) under FRS

Note 2

Accounting policies

2.2 INCOME

*This standard list of accounting policies has been applied b
different or additional policy has been adopted then this is*

Recognition of income	These are included in the Stat • the charity becomes ent • it is more likely than not • the monetary value can
Offsetting	There has been no offsetting r permitted by the FRS 102 SOI
Grants and donations	Grants and donations are only criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12
Legacies	In the case of performance re that the charity has provided only occurs when the perform Legacies are included in the S grant of probate, the executor estate and any conditions att charity or have been met.
Government grants	The charity has received gove
Tax reclaims on donations and gifts	Gift Aid receivable is included Any Gift Aid amount recovere treated as an addition to the s terms of the appeal have spe
Contractual income and performance related grants	This is only included in the So services or met the performar
Donated goods	Donated goods are measured exchanged) unless impractica The cost of any stock of good: the fair value of those gifts at receipt. In the reporting peric as an expense at the carrying Donated goods for resale are expected proceeds from sale from other trading activities' v sheet. On its sale the value o activities' and the proceeds fr activities'. Goods donated for on-going u and included in the SoFA as in

	Gifts in kind for use by the charity when receivable.
Donated services and facilities	Donated services and facilities gift to the charity provided the charity has a written agreement with the donor. Donated services and facilities with an equivalent amount received from the donor in the SOFA.
Support costs	The charity has incurred expenditure on support costs.
Volunteer help	The value of any voluntary help received in the trustees' annual report.
Income from interest, royalties and dividends	This is included in the accounts and must be measured reliably.
Income from membership subscriptions	Membership subscriptions received from members. Legacies. Membership subscriptions where benefits are recognised as income from charitable activities.
Settlement of insurance claims	Insurance claims are only included if the criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 in the SoFA).
Investment gains and losses	This includes any realised or unrealised gains or losses on investments held at the year end.

2.3 EXPENDITURE AND LIABILITIES

Liability recognition	Liabilities are recognised where there is a constructive obligation and the obligation can be measured reliably.
Governance and support costs	Support costs have been allocated to governance. Governance costs comprise a proportion of support costs for compliance with regulation and other governance costs. Support costs include central services, support categories on a basis consistent with the SOFA, per floor areas, or per capita, staff costs.
Grants with performance conditions	Where the charity gives a grant on condition that the service or output to be provided is achieved, the recipient of the grant has provided the service or output.
Grants payable without performance conditions	Where there are no conditions attached to the grant, the charity realistically avoid the commitment to the grant is recognised.
Redundancy cost	The charity made no redundancy payments.

Deferred income	No material item of deferred i
Creditors	The charity has creditors whic discounts
Provisions for liabilities	A liability is measured on recc measured at the best estimat reporting date
Basic financial instruments	The charity accounts for basic paragraph 11.7 FRS102 SORP 11.19, FRS102 SORP.

2.4 ASSETS

Tangible fixed assets for use by charity	These are capitalised if they c They are valued at cost.
Intangible fixed assets	The depreciation rates and m The charity has intangible fixe physical substance but are ide or legal rights. The amortisat
Heritage assets	They are valued at cost. The charity has heritage asse scientific, technological, geop maintained principally for the rates and methods used as di
Investments	They are valued at cost. Fixed asset investments in qu valued at initially at cost and end. The same treatment is a measured reliably in which ca Investments held for resale or maturity date of less than 1 y
Stocks and work in progress	Stocks held for sale as part of realisable value. Goods or services provided as based on the service potentia Work in progress is valued at
Debtors	Debtors (including trade debt settlement amount after any i they are measured at the casl
Current asset	The charity has has investmei equivalents with a maturity d

**Current asset
investments**

equivalents with a maturity of
equivalents with a maturity di
to meet short term cash comr

They are valued at fair value (

**POLICIES ADOPTED
ADDITIONAL TO OR
DIFFERENT FROM
THOSE ABOVE**

by the charity except for those ticked "No" or "N/a". Where a detailed in the box below.

Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when:

related to the resources;

that the trustees will receive the resources; and

be measured with sufficient reliability.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

of assets and liabilities, or income and expenses, unless required or FRS 102.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

included in the SoFA when the general income recognition FRS102 SORP).

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

related grants, income must only be recognised to the extent the specified goods or services as entitlement to the grant and the related conditions are met (5.16 FRS 102 SORP).

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

SoFA when receipt is probable, that is, when there has been a declaration that there are sufficient assets in the charity and the related conditions are either within the control of the charity.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

Government grants in the reporting period

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

income when there is a valid declaration from the donor. If a donation is considered to be part of that gift and is the same fund as the initial donation unless the donor or the charity has specified otherwise.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

SoFA once the charity has provided the related goods or services and the related conditions.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

at fair value (the amount for which the asset could be sold to do so).

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

stocks donated for distribution to beneficiaries is deemed to be the time of their receipt and they are recognised on the date in which the stocks are distributed, they are recognised at the fair value of the stocks at distribution.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

measured at fair value on initial recognition, which is the less the expected costs of sale, and recognised in 'Income from other trading' with the corresponding stock recognised in the balance sheet. If stock is charged against 'Income from other trading' on sale are also recognised as 'Income from other trading'.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

se by the charity are recognised as tangible fixed assets and incoming resources when receivable.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

arity are included in the SoFA as income from donations

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

s are included in the SOFA when received at the value of the
e value of the gift can be measured reliably.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

s that are consumed immediately are recognised as income
cognised as an expense under the appropriate heading in

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

nditure on support costs.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

!lp received is not included in the accounts but is described

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

ts when receipt is probable and the amount receivable can

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

ceived in the nature of a gift are recognised in Donations and

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

ich gives a member the right to buy services or other
ome earned from the provision of goods and services as
ies.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

uded in the SoFA when the general income recognition
FRS102 SORP) and are included as an item of other income

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

unrealised gains or losses on the sale of investments and
n revaluing investments to market value at the end of the

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

re it is more likely than not that there is a legal or
itting the charity to pay out resources and the amount of
ed with reasonable certainty.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

ated between governance costs and other support.
ll costs involving public accountability of the charity and its
nd good practice.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

functions and have been allocated to activity cost
ent with the use of resources, eg allocating property costs by
f costs by the time spent and other costs by their usage.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

nt with conditions for its payment being a specific level of
ed, such grants are only recognised in the SoFA once the
vided the specified service or output.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

s attaching to the grant that enables the donor charity to
ment, a liability for the full funding obligation must be

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

ncy payments during the reporting period.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

income has been included in the accounts.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

which are measured at settlement amounts less any trade

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

on recognition at its historical cost and then subsequently
of the amount required to settle the obligation at the

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

of financial instruments on initial recognition as per
Subsequent measurement is as per paragraphs 11.17 to

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

can be used for more than one year, and cost at least

£100

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

methods used are disclosed in note 9.2.

ed assets, that is, non-monetary assets that do not have
entifiable and are controlled by the charity through custody
ion rates and methods used are disclosed in note 9.5

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

ts, that is, non-monetary assets with historic, artistic,
hysical or environmental qualities that are held and
ir contribution to knowledge and culture. The depreciation
isclosed in note 9.6.1.4.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

oted shares, traded bonds and similar investments are
subsequently at fair value (their market value) at the year
applied to unlisted investments unless fair value cannot be
se it is measured at cost less impairment.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

r pending their sale and cash and cash equivalents with a
ear are treated as current asset investments

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

non-charitable trade are measured at the lower or cost or net

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

part of a charitable activity are measured at net realisable value
l provided by items of stock.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

cost less any foreseeable loss that is likely to occur on the contract.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

ors and loans receivable) are measured on initial recognition at
trade discounts or amount advanced by the charity. Subsequently,
h or other consideration expected to be received.

Yes	No	N/a
☒	☒	☒

nts which it holds for resale or pending their sale and cash and cash
ats less than one year. These include cash on deposit and cash

Yes	No	N/a

✓	✓	✓

except where they qualify as basic financial instruments.

Yes	No	N/a
✓	✓	✓

Note 3

Analysis of income

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds
	Analysis			
Donations and legacies:	Donations and gifts	2,940	-	-
	Gift Aid	375	-	-
	Legacies	-	-	-
	General grants provided by government/other charities	19,200	-	-
	Membership subscriptions and sponsorships which are in substance donations	7,226	-	-
	Donated goods, facilities and services	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-
	Total	29,741	-	-
Charitable activities:	Book sales	372	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Other	25	-	-
	Total	397	-	-
Other trading activities:		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-
Income from investments:	Interest income	63	-	-
	Dividend income	-	-	-
	Rental and leasing income	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-
	Total	63	-	-
Separate material item of income:		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-
Other:	Conversion of endowment funds into income	-	-	-
	Gain on disposal of a tangible fixed asset held for charity's own use	-	-	-
	Gain on disposal of a programme related investment	-	-	-
	Royalties from the exploitation of intellectual property rights	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME		30,201	-	-

Other information:

**All income in the prior year was unrestricted except for:
(please provide description and amounts)**

Where any endowment fund is converted into income in the reporting period, please give the reason for the conversion.

Where any endowment fund is converted into income in the prior period, please give the reason for the conversion.

Within the income items above the following items are material: (please disclose the nature, amount and any prior year amounts)

(cont)

Total funds £	Prior year £
2,940	5,194
375	750
-	1,000
19,200	19,200
7,226	6,504
-	-
-	-
29,741	32,648

372	1,287
-	-
-	-
25	30
397	1,317

-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

63	133
-	-
-	-
-	-
63	133

-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

30,201	34,098

Note 4

Analysis of receipts of government grants

	Description
Government grant 1	
Government grant 2	
Government grant 3	
Other	

	Description
Government grant 1	
Government grant 2	
Government grant 3	
Other	

	This year
<i>Please provide details of any unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to grants that have been recognised in income.</i>	

	This year
<i>Please give details of other forms of government assistance from which the charity has directly benefited.</i>	

(cont)

**This year
£**

	-
	-
	-
	-
Total	-

**Last year
£**

	-
	-
	-
	-
Total	-

Last year

Last year

Note 5

Donated goods, facilities and services

Seconded staff
Use of property
Other

This year

Please provide details of the accounting policy for the recognition and valuation of donated goods, facilities and services.

Please provide details of any unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to resources from donated goods and services not recognised in income.

Please give details of other forms of other donated goods and services not recognised in the accounts, eg contribution of unpaid volunteers.

(cont)

**This year
£**

**Last year
£**

-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Last year

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 6****Analysis of expenditure****This year**

Analysis	Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds £
Expenditure on raising funds:				
Incurred seeking donations	-	-	-	-
Incurred seeking legacies	-	-	-	-
Incurred seeking grants	-	-	-	-
Operating membership schemes and social lotteries	-	-	-	-
Staging fundraising events	-	-	-	-
Fundraising agents	-	-	-	-
Operating charity shops	-	-	-	-
Operating a trading company undertaking non-charitable trading activity	-	-	-	-
Advertising, marketing, direct mail and publicity	-	-	-	-
Start up costs incurred in generating new source of future income	-	-	-	-
Database development costs	-	-	-	-
Other trading activities	-	-	-	-
Investment management costs:	-	-	-	-
Portfolio management costs	-	-	-	-
Cost of obtaining investment advice	-	-	-	-
Investment administration costs	-	-	-	-
Intellectual property licencing costs	-	-	-	-
Rent collection, property repairs and maintenance charges	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure on raising funds	-	-	-	-

Expenditure on charitable activities:

Colloquium & Lawrence Kirwan Memorial Lecture				-
Annual journal publication & distribution	6409			6,409
Fieldwork & fieldwork reports	-	3,843		3,843

Administration	3,496		-	3,496
	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure on charitable activities	9,905	3,843		13,748

Separate material item of expense

	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Other

	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Total other expenditure	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	9,905	3,843	-	13,748

Other information:

Analysis of expenditure on charitable activities

		This year			
Activity or programme		Activities undertaken directly	Grant funding of activities	Support Costs	Total this year
		£	£	£	£
Activity 1		-	-	-	-
Activity 2		-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-

(cont)

Last year

Unrestricted funds	Restricted income funds	Endowment funds	Total funds £
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
			-
			-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

1484			1,484	1484		
2400			2,400	2,400	-	-
2,431	2,520	-	4,951	3,841		1,110

2,193	-	-	2,193	-	-	2,193
-	-	-	-			
8,508	2,520	-	11,028			

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
8,508	2,520	-	11,028

Last year			
Activities undertaken directly	Grant funding of activities	Support Costs	Total last year
£	£	£	£
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 7 Extraordinary items**

Please explain the nature of each extraordinary item occurring in the period

	Description
Extraordinary item 1	
Extraordinary item 2	
Extraordinary item 3	
Extraordinary item 4	
Total extrordinary items	

(

.

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C **Notes to the accounts**

Note 8 **Funds received as agent**

8.1 Please complete this note if the charity has agreed to administer the funds of another entity as its agent. Note: If a charity is acting as an agent, it should not recognise the income in the Statement of Financial Activities or the Balance Sheet.

Description/name of party	Related party (Yes or No)	Amount received		Amount paid out		Balance held at period end	
		This year	Last year	This year	Last year	This year	Last year
		£	£	£	£	£	£
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-

8.2 Where a consortia or similar arrangement exists whereby 2 or more charities co-operate to achieve economies in the purchase of goods or services, please disclose details of any balances outstanding between any participating members.

Description/name of party	Balance held at period end	
	This year	Last year
	£	£
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total		-

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 9 Support Costs**

Please complete this note if the charity has analysed its expenses using activity categories and has support costs.

This year

Support cost (examples)	Raising funds	Activity 1	Activity 2	Activity 3
	£	£	£	£
Governance	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Last year

Support cost (examples)	Raising funds	Activity 1	Activity 2	Activity 3
	£	£	£	£
Governance	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Please provide details of the accounting policy adopted for the apportionment of costs between activities and any estimation techniques used to calculate their apportionment.



Grand total	Basis of allocation
£	(Describe method)
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	

Grand total	Basis of allocation
£	(Describe method)
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 10** **Details of certain items of expenditure****10.1 Fees for examination of the accounts**

Please provide details of the amount paid for any statutory external scrutiny of accounts and other services provided by your independent examiner. If nothing was paid please enter '0' in the appropriate box(es).

Independent examiner's fees

Assurance services other than audit or independent examination

Tax advisory fees

Other fees (for example: financial advice, consultancy, accountancy services) paid to the independent examiner



This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Section C

Notes to the accounts

Note 11

Paid employees

Please complete this note if the charity has any employees.

11.1 Staff Costs

Salaries and wages

Social security costs

Pension costs (defined contribution scheme)

Other employee benefits

Total staff costs

This year £
-
-
-
-
-

This year:

Please provide details of expenditure on staff working for the charity whose contracts are with and are paid by a related party

Last year:

Please provide details of expenditure on staff working for the charity whose contracts are with and are paid by a related party

Please give details of the number of employees whose total employee benefits (excluding pension costs) fell within each band of £10,000 from £60,000 upwards. If there are no transactions, please enter 'true' in the box provided.

No employees received employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) for the reporting period of more than £60,000

Band	Number of This year
£60,000 to £69,999	-
£70,000 to £79,999	-
£80,000 to £89,999	-
£90,000 to £99,999	-
£100,000 to £109,999	-

Please provide the total amount paid to key management personnel (includes trustees and senior management) for their services to the charity. For specific amounts paid to trustees, see Note 28.

This year £
-

11.2 Average head count in the year**The parts of the charity in which the employees work**

	This year Number
Fundraising	-
Charitable Activities	-
Governance	-
Other	-
Total	-

11.3 Ex-gratia payments to employees and others (excluding trustees)***Please complete if an ex-gratia payment is made.*****Please explain the nature of the payment**

This year	
Last year	

Please state the legal authority or reason for making the payment

This year	
Last year	

Please state the amount of the payment (or value of any waiver of a right to an asset)

This year £
-

11.4 Redundancy payments

Please complete if any redundancy or termination payment is made in the period.

Total amount of payment

This year
£
-

The nature of the payment (cash, asset etc.)

The extent of redundancy funding at the balance sheet date

This year
£
-

Please state the accounting policy for any redundancy or termination payments

(cont)

Last year £
-
-
-
-
-

*including employer
no such*

employees
Last year
-
-
-
-
-

Last year £
-

Last year Number
-
-
-
-
-

Last year £
-

Last year
£
-

Last year
£
-

Section C**Notes to the accounts**

Note 12 **Defined contribution pension scheme or defined benefit scheme or a defined contribution scheme.**

12.1 *Please complete this note if a defined contribution pension scheme is operated.*

Amount of contributions recognised in the SOFA as an expense

This year
£
-

Please explain the basis for allocating the liability and expense of defined contribution pension scheme between activities and between restricted and unrestricted funds.

12.2 *Please complete this section where the charity participates in a defined benefit pension scheme to ascertain its share of the underlying assets and liabilities.*

Please confirm that although the scheme is accounted for as a defined contribution plan, it is a defined benefit plan.

Please provide such information as is available about the plan's surplus or deficit and the implications, if any, for the reporting charity for this year and last year, if different

12.3 *Please complete this section where the charity participates in a multi-employer defined contribution plan that is accounted for as a defined contribution plan.*

Describe the extent to which the charity can be liable to the plan for other entities' obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan. If this is different for last year, provide details

Provide an explanation of how any liability arising from an agreement with a multi-employer plan to fund a deficit has been determined. If this is different for last year, provide details

(cont)

me accounted for as

Last year
£
-

sion plan but is unable

ned benefit pension



Note 13 Grantmaking

Please complete this note if the charity made any grants or donations which i the charitable activities undertaken.

This year:**13.1 Analysis of grants paid (included in cost of charitable activities)**

Analysis	Grants to institutions	Grants to individuals
Activity or project 1	-	-
Activity or project 2	-	-
Activity or project 3	-	-
Activity or project 4	-	-
Total	-	-

Please enter "Nil" if the charity does not identify and/or allocate support costs

13.2 Grants made to institutions

My charity has made grants to particular institutions that are material in the context of its grantmaking. Details of the institution supported, purpose of the grant and total paid to each institution is available on the charity's web site.

Names of institution	Purpose

Total grants to institutions in reporting period

Other unanalysed grants

TOTAL GRANTS PAID

Last year:**13.3 Analysis of grants paid (included in cost of charitable activities)**

Analysis	Grants to institutions	Grants to individuals
Epigraphy	-	-
Activity or project 2	-	-
	-	-
Activity or project 4	-	-
Total	-	-

Please enter "Nil" if the charity does not identify and/or allocate support costs

13.4 Grants made to institutions

My charity has made grants to particular institutions that are material in the context of its grantmaking. Details of the institution supported, purpose of the grant and total paid to each institution is available on the charity's web site.

Names of institution	Purpose

Total grants to institutions in reporting period

Other unanalysed grants

TOTAL GRANTS PAID

(cont)

in aggregate form a material part of

Support costs	Total
£	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

ts.

Yes	<i>Please provide details of charity's URL.</i>
No	<i>Provide details below</i>

se	Total amount of grants paid £
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-

	-
	-

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 14****Tangible fixed assets**

Please complete this note if the charity has any tangible fixed assets

14.1 Cost or valuation

	Freehold land & buildings	Other land & buildings
	£	£
At the beginning of the year	-	-
Additions	-	-
Revaluations	-	-
Disposals	-	-
Transfers *	-	-
At end of the year	-	-

14.2 Depreciation and impairments

**Basis	SL or RB (Straight Line or Reducing Balance)	SL or RB
** Rate		

At beginning of the year	-	-
Disposals	-	-
Depreciation	-	-
Impairment	-	-
Transfers*	-	-
At end of the year	-	-

14.3 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-

14.4 Impairment

This year: Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year: Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

14.5 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

the methods applied and significant assumptions

the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model.

14.6 Other disclosures

(i) Please state the amount of borrowing costs, if any, capitalised in the costs of tangible fixed assets and the capitalisation rate used.

(ii) Please provide the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of fixed assets.

(iii) Details of the existence and carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment to which the charity has restricted title or that are pledged as security for liabilities.

**** The "transfers" row is for movements between fixed asset categories.***

***** Please indicate the method of depreciation by deleting the method not applicable (SL indicate the rate of depreciation: for straight line, what is the anticipated life of the asset as a percentage annual deduction).***

(cont)

Plant, machinery and motor vehicles	Fixtures, fittings and equipment	Total
£	£	£
-	5,442	5,442
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	5,442	5,442

SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

-	5,442	5,442
-	5,442	5,442

This year	Last year
-	-

	This year	Last year
	£	£
truction of	-	-
n of tangible	-	-

(= straight line; RB = reducing balance). Also please state the useful life (in years); for reducing balance, what is the

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 15 Intangible assets***Please complete this note if the charity has any intangible assets***15.1 Cost or valuation**

	Research & development	Patents and trademarks	Other	Total
	£	£	£	£
At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-
Transfers *	-	-	-	-
At end of the year	-	-	-	-

15.2 Amortisation and impairments

**Basis	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	SL or RB	Straight Line ("SL") or Reducing Balance ("RB")
** Rate					

At beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortisation	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-
Transfers*	-	-	-	-
At end of year	-	-	-	-

15.3 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Net book value at the end of the year	-	-	-	-

15.4 Accounting policy*Please disclose the accounting policy for intangible fixed assets including:**Reasons for choosing amortisation rates**Policies for the recognition of any capital development*

15.5 Impairment

This year:

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year:

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

15.6 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

the methods applied

the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried under the cost model.

This year	Last year

15.7 Other disclosures

(i) If your intangible asset was acquired by way of grant, provide value on initial recognition and carrying amount of the asset.

(ii) Details of the carrying amounts of any intangible assets to which the charity has restricted title or that are pledged as security for liabilities.

(iii) Please provide the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

(iv) State the amount of research and development expenditure recognised as expenditure in the year.

(v) Please detail the headings in the SOFA in which a charge for amortisation of intangible assets is included.

(vi) For any material intangible assets, please provide a description, its carrying amount and any remaining amortisation period.

* The "transfers" row is for movements between fixed asset categories.

** Please indicate the method of depreciation by deleting the method not applicable (SL = straight line; RB = reducing balance). Also please indicate the rate of depreciation: for straight line, what is the anticipated life of the asset (in years); for reducing balance, what is the percentage annual deduction.

Note 16 **Heritage assets*****Please complete this note if the charity has heritage assets*****16.1 General disclosures for all charities holding heritage assets****(i) Explain the nature and scale of heritage assets held.****(ii) Explain the policy for the acquisition, preservation, management and disposal of heritage assets.**

This year

16.2 Cost or valuation

At beginning of the year

Additions

Disposals

Revaluations

Transfers *

At end of the year

Heritage asset 1 £	Heritage asset 2 £	Heritage asset 3 £
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

16.3 Depreciation and impairments****Basis****** Rate**

At beginning of the year

Disposals

Depreciation

Impairment

Transfers*

At end of year

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

16.4 Net book value

Net book value at the beginning of the year

Net book value at the end of the year

-	-	-
-	-	-

16.5 Impairment

This year

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

Last year

Please provide a description of the events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of an impairment loss.

16.6 Revaluation

If an accounting policy of revaluation is adopted, please provide:

the effective date of the revaluation

the name of independent valuer, if applicable

qualifications of independent valuer

the methods applied and significant assumptions

any significant limitations on the valuation

This

16.7 Analysis of heritage assets by class or group distinguishing those at cost

Carrying amount at the beginning of the period

Additions

Disposals

Depreciation/impairment

Revaluation

Carrying amount at the end of period

16.8 Heritage assets (where heritage assets are not recognised on the balance sheet)

This year

(i) Explain the reason why heritage assets have not been recognised on the balance sheet.

(ii) Describe the significance and nature of heritage assets.

(iii) Disclose information that is helpful in assessing the value of heritage assets.

(iv) Explain the reason why it is not practicable to obtain a valuation of heritage assets.

16.9 Five year summary of heritage assets transactions

	2015	2014	2013
	£	£	£
Purchases			
Group A	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-
Group C	-		
Other	-		
Donations			
Group A	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Total additions	-	-	-
Charge for impairment			
Group A	-	-	-
Group B	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Total charge for impairment	-	-	-
Disposals			
Group A - carrying amount	-	-	-
Group B - carrying amount	-	-	-
Group C	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Total disposals	-	-	-

(cont)

Last year

Heritage asset 4 £	Total £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

		Straight Line ("SL") or Reducing Balance ("RB")

-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

-	-
-	-

year	Last year

and those at valuation

At valuation Group A	At cost Group B	Total
£	£	£
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

e sheet)

Last year

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 17 Investment assets**

Please complete this note if the charity has any investment assets.

17.1 Fixed assets investments (please provide for each class of investment)

	Cash & cash equivalents	Listed investments	Investment properties
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	-	-	-
Add: additions to investments during period*	-	-	-
Less: disposals at carrying value	-	-	-
Less: impairments	-	-	-
Add: Reversal of impairments	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): transfer in/(out) in the period	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): net gain/(loss) on revaluation	-	-	-
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	-	-	-

***Please specify additions resulting from acquisitions through business combinations, if any.**

Please note that Fair Value in this context is the amount for which an asset could be sold between knowledgeable and willing parties in an arm's length transaction. For traded securities, the fair value is the closing price on the London Stock Exchange Daily Official List or equivalent. For other assets, it is the trustees' or valuers' best estimate of fair value.

17.2 Please provide a breakdown of investments shown above agreeing the total and differentiating between those held at fair value and those held at cost

**This year:
Analysis of investments**

Cash or cash equivalents

Listed investments

Investment properties

Fair value at 31/12/2020
£

Social investments	
Other investments	
Total	
Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)	

Last year:

Analysis of investments	
	Fair value a
	£
Cash or cash equivalents	
Listed investments	
Investment properties	
Social investments	
Other investments	
Total	
Grand total (Fair value at year end+Cost less impairment)	

17.3 If your charity holds investment properties, please complete the

(i) Explain the methods and significant assumptions in determining the fair value of investment property held by the charity

(ii) Name or independent valuer, if applicable, and relevant qualifications

(iii) Provide details of any restrictions on the ability to realise investment property or on the remittance of income or disposal proceeds

(iv) Explain any contractual obligations for the purchase, construction or development of investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements

This year

17.4 Please provide a breakdown of current asset investments, if applicable

Analysis of current asset investments

Cash or cash equivalents

Listed investments

Investment properties

Social investments

Other investments

Total

This year

£

17.5 Guarantees

Please provide details and amount of any guarantee made to or on behalf of a third party

Name of the entity or entities benefitting from those guarantees

Please explain how the guarantee furthers the charity's aims

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin black border, intended for the user to provide an explanation.

17.6 Concessionary loans

Amount of concessionary loans made (*Multiple loans made may be disclosed in aggregate provided that such aggregation does not obscure significant information*).

<i>Desc</i>
Total

Amount of concessionary loans received (*Multiple loans received may be disclosed in aggregate provided that such aggregation does not obscure significant information*).

<i>Desc</i>
Total

Terms and conditions eg interest rate, security provided

This year

Value of any concessionary loans which have been committed but not taken up at the reporting date

Amounts payable within 1 year

Amounts payable after more than 1 year

Amounts receivable within 1 year

Amounts receivable after more than 1 year

17.7 Additional information

Please provide information about the significance of investments to the charity's financial position or performance eg. terms and conditions of loans or the use of hedging to manage financial risk.

For all investments measured at fair value, the basis for determining the value, including any assumptions applied when using a valuation technique.

This year

Where a charity has provided financial assets as a form of security, the carrying amount of the financial asset pledged as security and the terms and conditions relating to its pledge.

(cont)

ment)

Social investments	Other	Total
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

*ould be exchanged between knowledgeable
fair value is the value of the security quoted
sets where there is no market price on a*

ng with the balance sheet row B04
less impairment.

t year end	Cost less impairment
	£
-	-
-	-
-	-

-	-
-	-
-	-
	-

t year end	Cost less impairment
	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
	-

following note:

year	Last year

licable, agreeing with the balance sheet.

year	Last year
	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

This year	Last year

ription	This year £	Last year £
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-

ription	This year £	Last year £
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-

	Last year

	Last year

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 18****Stocks**

Please complete this note if the charity holds any stock items

18.1 Please state the carrying amount of stock and work in progress analysed by activities.

	Stock		Donated goods	
	For distribution	For resale	For distribution	For resale
	£	£	£	£
Charitable activities:				
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-
Other trading activities:				
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-
Other:				
<i>Opening</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Added in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Expensed in period</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Impaired</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Closing</i>	-	-	-	-
Total this year	-	-	-	-
Total previous year	-	-	-	-

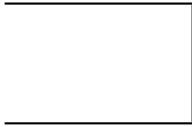
This year	Last
£	:

18.2 Please specify the carrying amount of any stocks pledged as security for liabilities

(cont)

tween

Work in progress
£
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
year
£



Section C	Notes to the accounts

Note 19 Debtors and prepayments

Please complete this note if the charity has any debtors or prepayments.

19.1 Analysis of debtors

Trade debtors

Prepayments and accrued income

Other debtors

Total

Please complete 19.2 where a material debtor is recoverable more than a year

19.2 Analysis of debtors recoverable in more than 1 year (included in debtors)

Trade debtors

Prepayments and accrued income

Other debtors

Total

(cont)

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-
375.0	19,950
3,500.0	3,500
3,875.0	23,450

after the reporting date.

s above)

This year	Last year
£	£
-	-
3,500	3,500
-	-
-	-
3,500	3,500

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 20****Creditors and accruals**

Please complete this note if the charity has any creditors or accruals.

20.1 Analysis of creditors

Amounts falling due within one year	
This year £	Last year £
Accruals for grants payable	-
Bank loans and overdrafts	-
Trade creditors	16,667
Payments received on account for contracts or performance-related grants	575
Accruals and deferred income	-
Taxation and social security	-
Other creditors	-
Total	17,242

20.2 Deferred income

Please complete this note if the charity has deferred income.

Please explain the reasons why income is deferred.

This year
Subscriptions and donations paid in the current year for the following year.

Movement in deferred income account

Balance at the start of the reporting period

Amounts added in current period

Amounts released to income from previous periods

Balance at the end of the reporting period

(cont)

Amounts falling due after more than one year	
This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Last year
S ubscriptions and donations paid in 2019 for 2020

This year £	Last year £
1,210	585
575	1,210
- 1,210	- 585
575	1,210

Note 21 Provisions for liabilities and charges

Please complete this note if you have included in charity expenditure any provisions. If a charity has a liability of uncertain timing or amount.

21.1 Movements in recognised provisions and funding commitment during the period

Balance at the start of the reporting period
 Amounts added in current period
 Amounts charged against the provision in the current period
 Unused amounts reversed during the period
 Balance at the end of the reporting period

21.2 Please provide:

- a brief description of any obligations on the balance sheet and the expected amount and timing of resulting payments;

- an indication of the uncertainties about the amount or timing of those outflows; and

- the amount of any expected reimbursement, stating the amount of any asset that has been recognised for that expected reimbursement.

This year

This year

21.3 For any funding commitment that is not recognised as a liability or provision, provide details of commitment made, the time frame of that commitment, any performance-related conditions and details of how the commitment will be funded (with contracts for capital expenditure separately identified).

21.4 Where unrestricted funds have been designated to a fund commitment, please disclose the nature of any amounts designated and the likely timing of that expenditure.

(cont)

A provision is made when the

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Last year

Last year

Note 22 Other disclosures for debtors, creditors and other basic financial instruments

22.1 Please provide information about the significance of financial instruments (eg. debtors, creditors, investments etc) to the charity's financial position or performance, for example, the terms and conditions of loans or the use of hedging to manage financial risk.

T

22.2 If the charity has provided financial assets as a form of security, the carrying amount of the financial assets pledged as security and the terms and conditions related to its pledge should be given here.

(cont)

financial instruments

this year	Last year

Note 23 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets**23.1 Contingent liabilities**

Where the charity has contingent liabilities, please complete the following section if the possibility of their existence is remote.

This year

Description of item including its legal nature. Please describe any security provided in connection to the liability.	Estimate of financial impact

Last year

Description of item including its legal nature. Please describe any security provided in connection to the liability.	Estimate of financial impact

23.2 Contingent assets

Where the charity has contingent assets, please complete the following section if the assets are probable.

This year

Description of item	Estimate of financial impact

Last year

Description of item	Estimate of financial impact

23.4 Other disclosures for contingent assets and/or liabilities

Please provide the following information where practicable:

Explain any uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of settlement; and the possibility of any reimbursement

Where it is not practical to make one or more of these disclosures, please state this fact

This year

(cont)

ction unless the

nancial effect

nancial effect

n when their existence is

nancial effect

nancial effect

Last year

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 24****Cash at bank and in hand**

Short term cash investments (less than 3 months maturity date)	
Short term deposits	
Cash at bank and on hand	
Other	
Total	

(cont)

This year £	Last year £
-	-
-	-
117,984	75,856
-	-
117,984	75,856

Note 25 Fair value of assets and liabilities**This year**

25.1 Please provide details of the charity's exposure to credit risk (the risk of incurring a loss due to a debtor not paying what is owed) , liquidity risk (the risk of not being able to meet short term financial demands) and market risk (the risk that the value of an investment will fall due to changes in the market) arising from financial instruments to which the charity is exposed at the end of the reporting period and explain how the charity manages those risks.

25.2 Please give details of the amount of change in the fair value of basic financial instruments (debtors, creditors, investments (see section 11, FRS 102 SORP)) measured at fair value through the SoFA that is attributable to changes in credit risk.

(

Last year

Section C	Notes to the accounts

Note 26 **Events after the end of the reporting period**
Please complete this note events (not requiring adjustment to the accounts) have occurred after the end of the reporting period but before the accounts are authorised which relate to conditions that arose after the end of the reporting period

	This year
Please provide details of the nature of the event	
Provide an estimate of the financial effect of the event or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made	

(cont)

Last year

Section C
Notes to the accounts
(cont)
Note 27 Charity funds
27.1 Details of material funds held and movements during the CURRENT reporting period

Please give details of the movements of material individual funds in the reporting period together with a balancing figure if figure below should reconcile to 'Total funds' in the balance sheet.

** Key: PE - permanent endowment funds; EE - expendable endowment funds; R - restricted income funds, including special trusts; UR - unrestricted funds*

Fund names	Type PE, EE R or UR *	Purpose and Restrictions	Fund balances brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £
R Breem Legacy	R	Full publication of the excavation of the fort and cemetery at Kurgus	17,484	-	- 3,843
W.Y. Adams Library Fund	R	Shelving to house the W Y Adams Library	1,288	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
Other funds	N/a	N/a	74,834	30,201	- 9,905
Total Funds			93,606	30,201	- 13,748



for 'Other funds'. The 'Total funds'

rusts, of the charity; and U -

Transfers £	Gains and losses £	Fund balances carried forward £
-	-	13,641
-	-	1,288
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	95,130
-	-	110,059

Section C
Notes to the accounts
(cont)
Note 27
Charity funds (cont)
27.2 Details of material funds held and movements during the PREVIOUS reporting period

Please give details of the movements of material individual funds in the reporting period together with a balancing figure if figure below should reconcile to 'Total funds' in the balance sheet.

** Key: PE - permanent endowment funds; EE - expendible endowment funds; R - restricted income funds, including special trusts and unrestricted funds*

Fund names	Type PE, EE R or UR *	Purpose and Restrictions	Fund balances brought forward £	Income £	Expenditure £
R Breem Legacy	R	Full publication of the excavation of the fort and cemetery at Kurgus	20,004	-	- 2,520
W.Y. Adams Library Fund	R	Shelving to house the W Y Adams Library	1,288	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
Other funds	N/a	N/a	49,244	34,098	- 8,508
Total Funds			70,536	34,098	- 11,028



for 'Other funds'. The 'Total funds'

rusts, of the charity; and U -

Transfers £	Gains and losses £	Fund balances carried forward £
-	-	17,484
-	-	1,288
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	74,834
-	-	93,606

Note 27

Charity funds (cont)

27.3 Transfers between funds

This year

	Reason for transfer and where endowment is con income, legal power for its conversion
Between unrestricted and restricted funds	
Between endowment and restricted funds	
Between endowment and unrestricted funds	

Last year

	Reason for transfer and where endowment is con income, legal power for its conversion
Between unrestricted and restricted funds	
Between endowment and restricted funds	
Between endowment and unrestricted funds	

27.4 Designated funds

This year

Planned use	Purpose of the designation

Last year

Planned use	Purpose of the designation

(cont)

verted to	Amount

verted to	Amount

	Amount

	Amount

Section C**Notes to the accounts****Note 28****Transactions with trustees and related parties**

If the charity has any transactions with related parties (other than the trustee expenses) details of such transactions should be provided in this note. If there are no transactions in the box or "False" if there are transactions to report.

28.1 Trustee remuneration and benefits**This year**

None of the trustees have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits in connection with their employment with their charity or a related entity (True or False)

In the period the charity has paid trustees remuneration and benefits. Please give the details of any remuneration or other benefits paid to a trustee by the charity or any institution.

Name of trustee	Legal authority (eg order, governing document)	Amounts paid	
		Remuneration	Pension contribution
		£	£
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-

Please give details of why remuneration or other employment benefits were paid.

Where an ex gratia payment has been made to a trustee, provide an explanation of the nature of the payment.

Last year

None of the trustees have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits in connection with their employment with their charity or a related entity (True or False)

In the period the charity has paid trustees remuneration and benefits. Please give the details of any remuneration or other benefits paid to a trustee by the charity or any institution.

		Amounts paid

Name of trustee	Legal authority (eg order, governing document)	Remuneration	Pension contribution
		£	£
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-

Please give details of why remuneration or other employment benefits were paid.

Where an ex gratia payment has been made to a trustee, provide an explanation of the nature of the payment.

28.2 Trustees' expenses

If the charity has paid trustees expenses for fulfilling their duties, details of such transactions must be included in this note. If there are no transactions to report, please enter "True" in the box below. If there are no transactions to report, please enter "False".

No trustee expenses have been incurred (True or False)

Type of expenses reimbursed	This
	£
Travel	
Subsistence	
Accommodation	
Other (please specify):	
TOTAL	

Please provide the number of trustees reimbursed for expenses or who had expenses paid by the charity

28.3 Transaction(s) with related parties

Please give details of any transaction undertaken by (or on behalf of) the charity in which it has a financial interest, including where funds have been held as agent for related parties. If there are no such transactions, enter 'true' in the box provided.

This year

There have been no related party transactions in the reporting period (True or False)

Name of the trustee or related party	Relationship to charity	Description of the transaction(s)	Amount	Balance at period end
			£	£

In relation to the transactions above, please provide the terms and conditions, including any security and the nature of any payment (consideration) to be provided in settlement.

For any related party, please provide details of any guarantees given or received.

Last year

There have been no related party transactions in the reporting period (True or False)

Name of the trustee or related party	Relationship to charity	Description of the transaction(s)	Amount	Balance at period end
			£	£

In relation to the transactions above, please provide the terms and conditions, including any security and the nature of any payment (consideration) to be provided in settlement.

For any related party, please provide details of any guarantees given or received.

(cont)

*ses explained in guidance notes)
ns to report, please enter "True"*

from an

*ge amount of, and legal authority
tion or company connected with it.*

aid or benefit value

Redundancy (including loss of office)/ex gratia	Other	TOTAL
£	£	£
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

from an

*ge amount of, and legal authority
tion or company connected with it.*

aid or benefit value

Redundancy (including loss of office)/ex gratia	Other	TOTAL
	£	£
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

Transactions should be provided in
If there are transactions to

year	Last year
£	£
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

***which a related party has a material
re no such transactions, please***

Provision for bad debts at period end	Amounts written off during reporting period
£	£

Provision for bad debts at period end	Amounts written off during reporting period
£	£

Note 29	Additional Disclosures
The following are significant matters which are not covered in other notes and need to be included to provide a proper understanding of the accounts. If there is insufficient room here, please add a separate sheet.	
